# Part 2. Financial Statements

#### **Principal Financial Statements**

The principal financial statements included in the Department of the Interior's (DOI) FY 2002 Annual Report on Performance and Accountability have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990, the Government Management Reform Act of 1994, and the Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) Bulletin No. 01-09, "Form and Content of Agency Financial Statements." OMB financial statement reporting guidelines for FY 2002 require the presentation of comparative financial statements for some but not all of the principal financial statements. The Department has presented comparative FY 2001 financial statements for the consolidated balance sheet, the consolidated statement of net cost, and the statement of custodial activity.

The responsibility for the integrity of the financial information included in these statements rests with management of the Department of the Interior. The audit of DOI's principal financial statements was performed by an independent certified public accounting firm, selected by the Department's Office of Inspector General. The auditors' report issued by the independent certified public accounting firm is included in Part 3 of this report.

## Consolidated Balance Sheet as of September 30, 2002 and 2001 (dollars in thousands)

|   |    | 2002       | <b>/</b> | 2001<br>As Restated) |  |  |
|---|----|------------|----------|----------------------|--|--|
| ASSETS  |    |            | (As      | Kestateu)            |  |  |
| Intragovernmental Assets:                               |    |            |          |                      |  |  |
| Fund Balance with Treasury (Note 2)                     | \$ | 26,876,542 | Ф        | 25,549,373           |  |  |
| Investments, Net (Note 4)                               | Ψ  | 5,348,343  | Ψ        | 5,118,528            |  |  |
| Accounts and Interest Receivable, Net (Note 5)          |    | 630,306    |          | 253,087              |  |  |
| Other   |    | 000,000    |          | 200,007              |  |  |
| Advances and Prepayments                                |    | 5,508      |          | 2,370                |  |  |
| Total Intragovernmental Assets                          |    | 32,860,699 |          | 30,923,358           |  |  |
| Cash (Note 3)   |    | 1,422      |          | 1,473                |  |  |
| Investments, Net (Note 4)                               |    | 138,602    |          | 136,637              |  |  |
| Accounts and Interest Receivable, Net (Note 5)          |    | 1,304,062  |          | 1,654,814            |  |  |
| Loans and Interest Receivable, Net (Note 6)             |    | 225,831    |          | 216,808              |  |  |
| Inventory and Related Property (Note 7)                 |    | 363,089    |          | 363,782              |  |  |
| General Property, Plant & Equipment, Net (Note 8)       |    | 16,916,769 |          | 16,445,237           |  |  |
| Other   |    |            |          |                      |  |  |
| Advances and Prepayments                                |    | 34,874     |          | 35,134               |  |  |
| Other Assets, Net (Note 9)                              |    | 233,862    |          | 244,459              |  |  |
| Stewardship Assets (Note 10)                            |    |            |          |                      |  |  |
| TOTAL ASSETS (Note 11)                                  | \$ | 52,079,210 | \$       | 50,021,702           |  |  |
|   |    |            |          |                      |  |  |
| LIABILITIES   |    |            |          |                      |  |  |
| Intragovernmental Liabilities:                          |    |            |          |                      |  |  |
| Accounts Payable  | \$ | 81,962     | \$       | 79,813               |  |  |
| Debt (Note 12)  |    | 1,454,963  |          | 1,457,588            |  |  |
| Other   |    |            |          |                      |  |  |
| Accrued Payroll and Benefits                            |    | 182,002    |          | 155,855              |  |  |
| Advances and Deferred Revenue (Note 13)                 |    | 517,064    |          | 286,892              |  |  |
| Deferred Credits  |    | 148,482    |          | 14,655               |  |  |
| Custodial Liability                                     |    | 835,951    |          | 1,108,753            |  |  |
| Aquatic Resource Amounts Due to Others                  |    | 371,122    |          | 335,416              |  |  |
| Judgment Fund   |    | 148,870    |          | 91,207               |  |  |
| Other Liabilities                                       |    | 93,801     |          | 99,324               |  |  |
| Total Intragovernmental Liabilities Public Liabilities: |    | 3,834,217  |          | 3,629,503            |  |  |
| Accounts Payable  |    | 825,168    |          | 722,594              |  |  |
| Loan Guarantee Liability (Note 6)                       |    | 49,097     |          | 47,975               |  |  |
| Debt  |    | 49,097     |          | 306                  |  |  |
| Federal Employees Compensation Act Liability (Note 14)  |    | 658,501    |          | 663,468              |  |  |
| Environmental Cleanup Costs (Note 15)                   |    | 239,087    |          | 268,249              |  |  |
| Other   |    | 239,007    |          | 200,249              |  |  |
| Accrued Payroll and Benefits                            |    | 557,628    |          | 516,778              |  |  |
| Deferred Credits  |    | 424,896    |          | 289,501              |  |  |
| Contingent Liabilities (Note 15)                        |    | 1,022,380  |          | 480,110              |  |  |
| Other Liabilities (Note 13)                             |    | 624,019    |          | 514,157              |  |  |
| Total Public Liabilities                                |    | 4,400,776  |          | 3,503,138            |  |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES (Note 16)                             |    | 8,234,993  |          | 7,132,641            |  |  |
| Commitments and Contingencies (Notes 15 and 17)         |    | -,-3.,000  |          | .,,                  |  |  |
| Net Position (Note 21)                                  |    |            |          |                      |  |  |
| Unexpended Appropriations                               |    | 3,827,071  |          | 3,660,444            |  |  |
| Cumulative Results of Operations                        |    | 40,017,146 |          | 39,228,617           |  |  |
| Total Net Position                                      |    | 43,844,217 |          | 42,889,061           |  |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION                      | \$ | 52,079,210 | \$       | 50,021,702           |  |  |

# Consolidated Statement of Net Cost for the years ended September 30, 2002 and 2001 (dollars in thousands)

|  | 2002             |    | 2001        |
|--|------------------|----|-------------|
|  |                  | (A | s Restated) |
| Protect the Environment and Preserve Our Nation's Natural & Cultural Resources |                  |    |             |
| Cost   | \$<br>4,124,646  | \$ | 3,590,133   |
| Earned Revenue   | 425,696          |    | 448,472     |
| Net Cost   | 3,698,950        |    | 3,141,661   |
| Provide Recreation for America   |                  |    |             |
| Cost   | 2,103,191        |    | 2,039,086   |
| Earned Revenue   | 181,498          |    | 190,935     |
| Net Cost   | 1,921,693        |    | 1,848,151   |
| Manage Natural Resources for a Healthy Environment and a Strong Economy        |                  |    |             |
| Cost   | 4,312,848        |    | 4,045,514   |
| Earned Revenue   | 903,591          |    | 1,068,622   |
| Net Cost   | 3,409,257        |    | 2,976,892   |
| Provide Science for a Changing World   |                  |    |             |
| Cost   | 1,464,551        |    | 1,355,816   |
| Earned Revenue   | 345,505          |    | 334,868     |
| Net Cost   | 1,119,046        |    | 1,020,948   |
| Mark Our Branch William to American Indiana and Indiana Communities            |                  |    |             |
| Meet Our Responsibilities to American Indians and Island Communities           | 0.000.040        |    | 0.700.004   |
| Cost   | 2,933,812        |    | 2,736,321   |
| Earned Revenue   | 320,998          |    | 265,083     |
| Net Cost   | 2,612,814        |    | 2,471,238   |
| Other  |                  |    |             |
| Cost   | 792,368          |    | 507,663     |
| Earned Revenue   | 622,571          |    | 349,205     |
| Net Cost   | 169,797          |    | 158,458     |
|  |                  |    |             |
| Totals   |                  |    |             |
| Cost (Note 20)   | 15,731,416       |    | 14,274,533  |
| Earned Revenue   | 2,799,859        |    | 2,657,185   |
| Net Cost (Notes 18 and 19)   | \$<br>12,931,557 | \$ | 11,617,348  |

# Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Position for the year ended September 30, 2002 (dollars in thousands)

|  | Cumulative       |                 |
|--|------------------|-----------------|
|  | Results          | Unexpended      |
|  | of Operations    | Appropriations  |
| Beginning Balances, as restated (Note 21)              | \$<br>39,228,617 | \$<br>3,660,444 |
| Cumulative Effect of Change in Accounting (Note 24)    | (2,694)          | (53,576)        |
| Beginning Balances, as restated and adjusted           | 39,225,923       | 3,606,868       |
| Budgetary Financing Sources                            |                  |                 |
| Appropriations Received, General Funds                 |                  | 9,207,436       |
| Appropriations Transferred In/Out                      |                  | 293,474         |
| Appropriations-Used                                    | 9,232,821        | (9,232,821)     |
| Royalties Retained (Note 22)                           | 2,541,126        |                 |
| Transfers In/Out without Reimbursement                 | 72,753           |                 |
| Tax Revenue  | 656,923          |                 |
| Abandoned Mine Fees                                    | 285,580          |                 |
| Donations and Forfeitures of Cash and Cash Equivalents | 20,635           |                 |
| Other Non-Exchange Revenue                             | 146,822          |                 |
| Other Budgetary Financing Sources and Adjustments      | (3,910)          | (47,886)        |
| Other Financing Sources                                | • • •            | •               |
| Imputed Financing from Cost absorbed by others         | 541,023          |                 |
| Transfers In/Out without Reimbursement                 | 224,797          |                 |
| Donations and forfeitures of property                  | 4,464            |                 |
| Other  | (254)            |                 |
| Total Financing Sources                                | 13,722,780       | 220,203         |
| Net Cost of Operations                                 | (12,931,557)     |                 |
| Ending Balance   | \$<br>40,017,146 | \$<br>3,827,071 |

# Combined Statement of Budgetary Resources for the year ended September 30, 2002 (dollars in thousands)

Non-Budgetary Credit Program Financing

| Budgetary Resources: Budget Authority: Appropriations Received Borrowing Authority Net Transfers, Current Year Authority (+/-) Unobligated Balance (Note 24): Beginning of Fiscal Year, as adjusted Net Transfers, Unobligated Balance, Actual (+/-) Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections: Earned Collected Receivable From Federal Sources | \$       | 13,107,374<br>-<br>232,250<br>3,837,803 | \$       | Accounts - 11,944 |
|---|----------|---|----------|-------------------|
| Budget Authority: Appropriations Received Borrowing Authority Net Transfers, Current Year Authority (+/-) Unobligated Balance (Note 24): Beginning of Fiscal Year, as adjusted Net Transfers, Unobligated Balance, Actual (+/-) Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections: Earned Collected  | \$       | -<br>232,250                            | \$       | -<br>11 944       |
| Budget Authority: Appropriations Received Borrowing Authority Net Transfers, Current Year Authority (+/-) Unobligated Balance (Note 24): Beginning of Fiscal Year, as adjusted Net Transfers, Unobligated Balance, Actual (+/-) Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections: Earned Collected  | \$       | -<br>232,250                            | \$       | -<br>11 044       |
| Appropriations Received Borrowing Authority Net Transfers, Current Year Authority (+/-) Unobligated Balance (Note 24): Beginning of Fiscal Year, as adjusted Net Transfers, Unobligated Balance, Actual (+/-) Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections: Earned Collected  | \$       | -<br>232,250                            | \$       | -<br>11 044       |
| Borrowing Authority Net Transfers, Current Year Authority (+/-) Unobligated Balance (Note 24): Beginning of Fiscal Year, as adjusted Net Transfers, Unobligated Balance, Actual (+/-) Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections: Earned Collected  | Ť        | -<br>232,250                            | Ψ        | 11 0//            |
| Net Transfers, Current Year Authority (+/-) Unobligated Balance (Note 24): Beginning of Fiscal Year, as adjusted Net Transfers, Unobligated Balance, Actual (+/-) Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections: Earned Collected  |          | ·                                       |          | 11.344            |
| Unobligated Balance (Note 24):  Beginning of Fiscal Year, as adjusted  Net Transfers, Unobligated Balance, Actual (+/-)  Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections:  Earned  Collected   |          | ·                                       |          |                   |
| Beginning of Fiscal Year, as adjusted Net Transfers, Unobligated Balance, Actual (+/-) Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections: Earned Collected   |          | 3,837,803                               |          |                   |
| Net Transfers, Unobligated Balance, Actual (+/-) Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections: Earned Collected   |          |   |          | 56,818            |
| Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections: Earned Collected  |          | 13,324                                  |          | -                 |
| Earned Collected  |          | -,-                                     |          |                   |
| Collected   |          |   |          |                   |
|   |          | 3,075,661                               |          | 7,298             |
| NECEIVADIE I IUIII I EUCIAI OUUILES   |          | 111,817                                 |          | (381)             |
| Change in Unfilled Customer Orders  |          | , -                                     |          | ( /               |
| Advance Received  |          | 253,051                                 |          | _                 |
| Without Advance From Federal Sources  |          | 318,515                                 |          | _                 |
| Recoveries of Prior Year Obligations  |          | 334,138                                 |          | 195               |
| Temporarily Not Available Pursuant to Public Law  |          | (23,502)                                |          | 195               |
| Permanently Not Available   |          | (73,342)                                |          | (5,220)           |
| Total Budgetary Resources (Note 24)   | \$       | 21,187,089                              | \$       | 70,654            |
| Total Budgetal y Recourses (Note 21)  | <u> </u> | 21,101,000                              | <u> </u> |                   |
| Status of Budgetary Resources:  |          |   |          |                   |
| Obligations Incurred:   |          |   |          |                   |
| Direct  | \$       | 13,385,839                              | \$       | 14,877            |
| Reimbursable  | ,        | 3,356,563                               | •        | -                 |
| Total Obligations Incurred  |          | 16,742,402                              |          | 14,877            |
| Unobligated Balance (Note 24):  |          |   |          | ,                 |
| Apportioned   |          | 4,239,703                               |          | (2,169)           |
| Exempt From Apportionment   |          | 46,873                                  |          | 57,946            |
| Unobligated Balance not Available   |          | 158,111                                 |          | -                 |
| Total Status of Budgetary Resources   | \$       | 21,187,089                              | \$       | 70,654            |
|   |          |   |          |                   |
| Relationship of Obligations to Outlays:   |          |   |          |                   |
| Obligations Incurred  | \$       | 16,742,402                              | \$       | 14,877            |
| Obligated Balance, Net, Beginning of Fiscal Year, as adjusted (Note 24)   |          | 4,522,627                               |          | 20,139            |
| Obligated Balance, Net, End of Fiscal Year:   |          |   |          |                   |
| Accounts Receivable   |          | 510,180                                 |          | 475               |
| Unfilled Customer Orders From Federal Sources   |          | 729,400                                 |          | -                 |
| Undelivered Orders  |          | (4,798,473)                             |          | (12,040)          |
| Accounts Payable  |          | (1,315,453)                             |          | (36)              |
| Less: Spending Authority Adjustments  |          | (764,470)                               |          | 185               |
| Outlays:  |          |   |          |                   |
| Disbursements   |          | 15,626,213                              |          | 23,600            |
| Collections   |          | (3,328,713)                             |          | (7,298)           |
| Subtotal  |          | 12,297,500                              |          | 16,302            |
| Less: Offsetting Receipts   |          | (2,869,967)                             |          |                   |
| Net Outlays   | \$       | 9,427,533                               | \$       | 16,302            |

## Consolidated Statement of Financing for the year ended September 30, 2002 (dollars in thousands)

| Obligations Incurred  | ¢ 46 757 070                            |             |
|---|---|-------------|
| Lance Consulting Authority France Officetting Callecting (Adjustments   | \$ 16,757,279                           |             |
| Less: Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections/Adjustments  | (4,100,294)<br>12,656,985               |             |
| Obligations Net of Offsetting Collections and Adjustments   | , ,                                     |             |
| Less: Offsetting Receipts Net Obligations   | (2,869,967)<br>9,787,018                |             |
|   | 9,787,018                               |             |
| Other Resources:  | 4.464                                   |             |
| Donations and Forfeitures of Property   | 4,464                                   |             |
| Transfers In/Out Without Reimbursement  | 224,797                                 |             |
| Imputed Financing From Costs Absorbed by Others   | 541,023                                 |             |
| Net Other Resources Used to Finance Activities  Total Resources Used to Finance Activities  | 770,284                                 | \$ 10,557,3 |
| esources Used to Finance Items Not Part of the Net Cost   |   | ψ 10,557,5  |
| f Operations:   |   |             |
| Change in Budgetary Resources Obligated for Goods, Services, and  |   |             |
| Benefits Ordered but Not Yet Provided   | (12,180)                                |             |
| Resources That Fund Expenses Recognized in Prior Periods  | 105,112                                 |             |
| Budgetary Offsetting Collections and Receipts That Do Not Affect  | 100,112                                 |             |
| Net Cost of Operations:   |   |             |
| Credit Program Collections Which Increase Liabilities for Loan  |   |             |
| Guarantees or Allowances for Subsidy  | (10,797)                                |             |
| Offsetting Receipts Not Part of the Net Cost of Operations  | 1,776,835                               |             |
| Resources That Finance the Acquisition of Assets  | (1,035,036)                             |             |
| Other Resources or Adjustments to Net Obligated Resources That Do   |   |             |
| Not Affect Net Cost of Operations   | (37,053)                                |             |
| Total Resources Used to Finance Items Not Part of the Net   |   |             |
| Cost of Operations  |   | 786,8       |
| Total Resources Used to Finance the Net Cost of Operations  |   | 11,344,1    |
| components of Net Cost of Operations That Will Not Require or   |   |             |
| enerate Resources in the Current Period:  |   |             |
| Components Requiring or Generating Resources in Future Periods:   |   |             |
| Increase in Annual Leave Liability  | 17,025                                  |             |
|   | 2,354                                   |             |
| Upward/Downward Re-estimates in Credit Subsidy Expense  | 542,270                                 |             |
|   |   |             |
| Increase in Contingent Liabilities Other  | 169,382                                 |             |
| Increase in Contingent Liabilities Other Total Components of Net Cost of Operations That Will Require or Generate   | 169,382                                 |             |
| Increase in Contingent Liabilities Other  | 731,031                                 |             |
| Increase in Contingent Liabilities Other  Total Components of Net Cost of Operations That Will Require or Generate Resources in Future Periods  Components Not Requiring or Generating Resources:   | 731,031                                 |             |
| Increase in Contingent Liabilities Other  Total Components of Net Cost of Operations That Will Require or Generate Resources in Future Periods  Components Not Requiring or Generating Resources: Depreciation and Amortization   | -                                       |             |
| Increase in Contingent Liabilities Other  Total Components of Net Cost of Operations That Will Require or Generate Resources in Future Periods  Components Not Requiring or Generating Resources: Depreciation and Amortization Components of Net Cost of Operations Related to Transfer Accounts Where   | 731,031                                 |             |
| Increase in Contingent Liabilities Other  Total Components of Net Cost of Operations That Will Require or Generate Resources in Future Periods  Components Not Requiring or Generating Resources: Depreciation and Amortization   | 731,031                                 |             |
| Increase in Contingent Liabilities Other  Total Components of Net Cost of Operations That Will Require or Generate Resources in Future Periods  Components Not Requiring or Generating Resources: Depreciation and Amortization Components of Net Cost of Operations Related to Transfer Accounts Where   | 731,031<br>499,655                      |             |
| Increase in Contingent Liabilities Other  Total Components of Net Cost of Operations That Will Require or Generate Resources in Future Periods  Components Not Requiring or Generating Resources: Depreciation and Amortization Components of Net Cost of Operations Related to Transfer Accounts Where Budget Amounts are Reported by Other Federal Entities (Note 25)   | 731,031<br>499,655<br>346,592           |             |
| Increase in Contingent Liabilities Other  Total Components of Net Cost of Operations That Will Require or Generate Resources in Future Periods  Components Not Requiring or Generating Resources: Depreciation and Amortization Components of Net Cost of Operations Related to Transfer Accounts Where Budget Amounts are Reported by Other Federal Entities (Note 25) Other   | 731,031<br>499,655<br>346,592           |             |
| Increase in Contingent Liabilities Other  Total Components of Net Cost of Operations That Will Require or Generate Resources in Future Periods  Components Not Requiring or Generating Resources: Depreciation and Amortization Components of Net Cost of Operations Related to Transfer Accounts Where Budget Amounts are Reported by Other Federal Entities (Note 25) Other Total Components of Net Cost of Operations That Will Not Require or | 731,031<br>499,655<br>346,592<br>10,096 |             |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**Net Cost of Operations** 

\$ 12,931,557

#### Statement of Custodial Activity for the years ended September 30, 2002 and 2001 (dollars in thousands)

|  | 2002            | 2001 |            |
|--|-----------------|------|------------|
| Revenues on Behalf of the Federal Government |                 |      |            |
| Mineral Lease Revenue                        |                 |      |            |
| Rents and Royalties                          | \$<br>5,445,180 | \$   | 9,491,482  |
| Offshore Lease Sales                         | 884,859         |      | 669,840    |
| Strategic Petroleum Reserve (Note 23)        | 262,752         |      | 61,654     |
| Total Revenue                                | \$<br>6,592,791 | \$   | 10,222,976 |
|  |                 |      |            |
| Disposition of Revenue                       |                 |      |            |
| Distribution to Department of the Interior   |                 |      |            |
| National Park Service Conservation Funds     | \$<br>1,047,980 | \$   | 1,046,493  |
| Bureau of Reclamation                        | 544,826         |      | 823,929    |
| Minerals Management Service                  | 794,779         |      | 1,157,049  |
| Bureau of Land Management                    | 8,270           |      | 7,198      |
| Fish and Wildlife Service                    | 891             |      | 1,468      |
| Distribution to Other Federal Agencies       |                 |      |            |
| Department of Treasury                       | 4,138,702       |      | 6,405,104  |
| Department of Agriculture                    | 16,091          |      | 25,410     |
| Department of Commerce                       | -               |      | 1,105      |
| Department of Energy                         | 262,752         |      | 61,654     |
| Distribution to Indian Tribes and Agencies   | 61,338          |      | 107,982    |
| Distribution to States and Others            | 30,443          |      | 141,388    |
| Change in Untransferred Revenue              | (313,281)       |      | 444,196    |
| Total Disposition of Revenue                 | \$<br>6,592,791 | \$   | 10,222,976 |

### U.S. Department of the Interior Notes to Principal Financial Statements as of September 30, 2002 and 2001

# NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES A. Reporting Entity

The Department of the Interior (Department or Interior) is a cabinet-level agency of the executive branch of the federal government. Created in 1849 by Congress as the Nation's principal conservation agency, Interior has responsibility for most of the Nation's publicly owned lands and natural resources. Interior's mission is: (a) to encourage and provide for the appropriate management, preservation, and operation of the Nation's public lands and natural resources for use and enjoyment both now and in the future; (b) to carry out related scientific research and investigations in support of these objectives; (c) to develop and use resources in an environmentally sound manner and provide equitable return on these resources to the American taxpayer; and (d) to carry out the trust responsibilities of the federal government with respect to American Indians and Alaska Natives.

The accompanying financial statements include all federal funds under Interior's control or which are a component of the reporting entity, including Conservation Funds (Land and Water Conservation Fund, Historic Preservation Fund, and Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund), Custodial Funds and the Aquatic Resources Trust Fund. The financial statements, however, do not include non-federal trust funds, trust related deposit funds, or other related accounts which are administered, accounted for and maintained by Interior's Office of Trust Funds Management on behalf of Native American tribes and individuals. Interior issues financial statements for these Tribal and other Special Trust Funds and Individual Indian Monies under separate cover. A summary of the trust fund balances and changes in trust fund balances managed on behalf of Indian tribes and individuals is included in Note 26. The financial statements included herein also do not include the effects of centrally administered assets and liabilities related to the federal government as a whole, such as public borrowing or certain tax revenue, which may in part be attributable to Interior.

#### B. Organization and Structure of Interior

The Department is composed of the following nine operating bureaus and Departmental Offices (Bureaus):

- National Park Service (includes the Land and Water Conservation Fund and Historic Preservation Fund)
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (includes the Aquatic Resources Trust Fund)
- · Bureau of Land Management
- · Bureau of Reclamation
- · Office of Surface Mining
- Minerals Management Service (includes the Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund)
- U.S. Geological Survey
- · Bureau of Indian Affairs
- Departmental Offices

An overview of the operating performance of the Department and its components is presented in the Management's Discussion and Analysis portion of this report. In addition, more detailed information about the Bureaus may be found in the individual financial reports prepared by each Bureau.

The U.S. Bureau of Mines (USBM) was closed in 1996. Although it no longer exists, certain transactions and data related to USBM programs and activities are reflected in Interior's 2002 and 2001 financial statements and notes.

#### C. Basis of Accounting and Presentation

These financial statements have been prepared to report the financial position, net cost, custodial activities, changes in net position, budgetary resources and reconciliation of net cost to budgetary obligations of the U.S. Department of the Interior as required by the Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990 and the Government Management Reform Act of 1994. These financial statements have been prepared from the books and records of Interior in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Bulletin No. 01-09, "Form and Content of Agency Financial Statements." GAAP for federal entities are the standards prescribed by the Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB), which is the official standard setting body for the federal government. These financial statements present proprietary and budgetary information while other financial reports also prepared by the Department pursuant to OMB directives are used to monitor and control the Department's use of budgetary resources.

OMB financial statement reporting guidelines for FY 2002 require the presentation of comparative financial statements for some but not all of the principal financial statements. Interior has presented comparative FY 2001 financial statements for the consolidated balance sheet, consolidated statement of net cost, and the statement of custodial activity.

The financial statements should be read with the realization that they are for a component of the United States Government, a sovereign entity. One implication of this is that liabilities cannot be liquidated without legislation that provides resources and legal authority to do so.

The accounting structure of federal agencies is designed to reflect both accrual and budgetary accounting transactions. Under the accrual method of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses are recognized when incurred, without regard to receipt or payment of cash. The budgetary accounting principles, on the other hand, are designed to recognize the obligation of funds according to legal requirements, which in many cases is prior to the occurrence of an accrual-based transaction. The recognition of budgetary accounting transactions is essential for compliance with legal constraints and controls over the use of federal funds.

#### D. Fund Balance with Treasury and Cash

Interior maintains all cash accounts with the U.S. Department of the Treasury (Treasury) except for imprest fund accounts. The account, Fund Balance with Treasury, includes general, special, revolving, trust and other funds available to pay current liabilities and finance authorized purchases as well as funds restricted until future appropriations are received. Cash disbursements are processed by Treasury, and Interior's records are reconciled with those of Treasury on a regular basis.

Cash consists primarily of federal funds held by private banks and investing firms for the Office of Trust Funds Management.

The U.S. Geological Survey maintains small balances of foreign currencies used to make payments in foreign countries. Those balances are reported at the U.S. dollar equivalent using the exchange rate in effect on the last day of the reporting period.

See Note 2 (Fund Balance with Treasury) and Note 3 (Cash) for additional information.

#### E. Investments, Net

Interior invests funds in federal government and public securities on behalf of various Interior programs and for amounts held in certain escrow accounts.

The federal government securities include marketable Treasury securities and non-marketable par value or non-marketable market-based securities issued by the Federal Investment Branch of the Bureau of the Public Debt. Par value securities are special issue bonds or certificates of indebtedness that bear interest determined by legislation or the Treasury. Market-based securities are Treasury securities that are not traded on any securities exchange, but mirror the prices of marketable securities with similar terms.

Public securities include marketable securities issued by government-sponsored entities and consist mainly of various mortgage instruments, bond and bank notes. Mortgage instruments are with the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Government National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Private Export Funding Corporation, the Federal Farm Credit Banks Consolidated System, the Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation, and the Government National Real Estate Mortgage Investment Conduit. Bonds and bank notes are with the Federal Home Loan Bank and the Federal Judiciary.

Investments are expected to be held until maturity and are valued at cost and adjusted for amortization of premiums and discounts, if applicable. The premiums and discounts are recognized as adjustments to interest income, utilizing the straight-line method for short-term securities (i.e., bills) and the interest method for longer-term securities (i.e., notes). Interest on investments is accrued as it is earned.

The market value is estimated as the sales price of the security multiplied by the bid price as of September 30, 2002.

Note 4 provides additional information on Investments, Net.

#### F. Accounts and Interest Receivable, Net

Accounts and interest receivable consists of amounts owed to Interior by other federal agencies and the public. Federal accounts receivable arise generally from the provision of goods and services to other federal agencies and, with the exception of occasional billing disputes, are considered to be fully collectible. Receivables from the public generally arise either from the provision of goods and services or from the levy of fines and penalties resulting from Interior's regulatory responsibilities. An allowance for doubtful accounts is established for reporting purposes based on past experience in the collection of accounts receivable and analysis of outstanding balances.

Note 5 provides additional information on Accounts and Interest Receivable, Net.

#### G. Loans and Interest Receivable, Net

Loans are accounted for as receivables after the funds have been disbursed. For loans obligated after the effective date of the Credit Reform Act, October 1, 1990, the amount of the federal loan subsidy is computed. The loan subsidy includes estimated delinquencies and defaults net of recoveries, the interest rate differential between the loan rates and Treasury borrowings, offsetting fees, and other estimated cash flows associated with these loans. The value of loans receivable is reduced by the present value of the expected subsidy costs. The allowance for subsidy cost is re-estimated annually, on September 30.

For loans obligated prior to October 1, 1990, principal, interest and penalties receivable are presented net of an allowance for estimated uncollectible amounts. The allowance is based on past experience, present market conditions, an analysis of outstanding balances and other direct knowledge relating to specific loans.

Note 6 provides additional information on Loans and Interest Receivable, Net.

#### H. Inventory and Related Property

Interior's inventory is primarily composed of maps, map products, and helium stockpile inventory.

The U.S. Geological Survey has inventories of supplies and materials used for normal agency operations and inventories of maps and map products. Maps and map products are located at nine Earth Science Information Centers across the United States. Inventory is available for sale without restrictions. Map and map products are valued at historical cost using a method which approximates the weighted average method and are adjusted at fiscal year-end based on actual physical counts. The map inventory does not turnover rapidly.

The helium inventory includes both above ground refined helium at the end of the fiscal year and helium, which is stored in a partially depleted natural gas reservoir. The volume of helium is accounted for on a perpetual inventory basis. Each year the amount of helium is verified by collecting reservoir data and using generally accepted petroleum engineering principles to calculate the volume. The calculated volume supports the volume carried in the inventory.

The Bureau of Land Management believes that 95 percent of the stockpile is recoverable; however, the amount of helium that will eventually be recovered depends on the future price of helium and the ability to control the mixing of natural gas and the stockpiled helium. Gas and storage rights for the storage of helium are recorded at historical cost because no additional purchases have been made. A depletion allowance is computed annually to record gas consumed in the processing of helium.

The Helium Privatization Act of 1996, enacted October 9, 1996, directs the privatizing of Interior's Federal Helium Refining Program. Under this law, Interior ceased the production, refining, and marketing of refined helium as of April 1, 1998. Interior is authorized to store, transport, and withdraw crude helium and maintain and operate crude helium storage facilities in existence on the date of enactment. Under the legislation, all recoverable helium will be sold.

Interior's operating materials include aircraft fuel and parts that are primarily held for use. Operating materials are valued at historical cost using the average cost method.

Note 7 provides additional information on Inventory and Related Property.

#### I. General Property, Plant, and Equipment, Net

General Purpose Property, Plant, and Equipment. General purpose property, plant, and equipment consists of buildings, structures, and facilities used for general operations, power, irrigation, fish, wildlife enhancement, and recreation; land acquired for general operating purposes; equipment, vehicles, and aircraft; and construction in progress. Other property and equipment consists of internal use software and property pending disposition. Buildings, structures, and facilities are capitalized at acquisition cost and depreciated using the straight-line amortization method over a useful life of from 20 to 50 years with the exception of dams and certain related property which are depreciated over useful lives of up to 100 years. Equipment, vehicles, and aircraft are capitalized at acquisition cost and are depreciated using the straight-line amortization method over the useful lives of the property, generally ranging from five to 20 years. Capitalization thresholds are determined by the individual bureaus and generally range from \$50,000 to \$500,000 for buildings, structures, and facilities and from \$5,000 to \$15,000 for equipment, vehicles and aircraft.

In accordance with the implementation guidance for SFFAS No. 6, Interior recorded certain general property, plant and equipment acquired on or before September 30, 1996 at its estimated net book value (i.e., gross cost less accumulated depreciation) or its estimated gross cost. Interior estimated these costs and net book values based on available historic supporting documents, current replacement cost deflated to date of acquisition, and the cost of similar assets at the time of acquisition.

**Construction in Progress.** Construction In Progress is used for the accumulation of the cost of construction or major renovation of fixed assets during the construction period. The assets are transferred out of Construction in Progress when the entire project is completed.

In past years, the Department, through the Bureau of Reclamation, began the planning of and construction on various features included in 11 projects located in California, Colorado, Arizona, Washington, North Dakota, and South Dakota, for which activities have either been placed in abeyance or intended benefits have never been provided. These projects were authorized to provide various benefits, among them irrigation, fish and wildlife conservation and enhancement, recreation, municipal water supplies, and flood control. Until congressional disposition of these assets is determined, maintenance costs have been and will continue to be budgeted and expended to minimize the erosive effects of weather and time and to keep the asset ready for potential completion.

Internal Use Software. The Department implemented Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) No. 10, Accounting for Internal Use Software during the year ended September 30, 2001. This standard provides accounting standards for internal use software utilized by each agency. Internal use software includes purchased commercial off-the-shelf software (COTS), contractor-developed software, and internally developed software using agency employees.

Internal use software is capitalized at cost if the acquisition cost is \$100,000 or more. For COTS software, the capitalized costs include the amount paid to the vendor for the software; for contractor-developed software it includes the amount paid to a contractor to design, program, install, and implement the software. Capitalized costs for internally developed software include the full cost (direct and indirect) incurred during the software development stage. The estimated useful life for calculating amortization of software is 2 to 5 years using the straight-line method.

Investigations and Development. Investigations and development costs represent funds appropriated by Congress that have been expended for such activities as general engineering studies and surveys that are directly related to project construction. The Department capitalizes these costs as investigations and development after the decision is made to pursue construction or after construction authorization. The Department's accounting treatment for investigation and development costs not related to project construction, incurred prior to the decision being made to pursue construction, or incurred before construction authorization results in these costs being expensed as incurred. Once the engineering studies and surveys are complete and structural construction begins, these costs are transferred from investigations and development to Construction in Progress.

*Stewardship Property, Plant and Equipment.* SFFAS No. 6, "Accounting for Property, Plant and Equipment," established various categories of stewardship property, plant, and equipment, including stewardship land and heritage assets.

The vast majority of public lands presently under the management of the Department were acquired by the federal government as public domain land during the first century of the Nation's existence and is considered to be stewardship land. A portion of these lands has been reserved as national parks, wildlife refuges, and wilderness areas, while the remainder is managed for multiple use. Heritage assets are assets

with historical, cultural, or natural significance. The Department is responsible for maintaining a vast array of heritage assets, including national monuments, historic structures, archeological artifacts, and museum collections.

While the stewardship property, plant and equipment managed by the Department are priceless and irreplaceable, no financial value can be placed on them. Thus, in accordance with federal accounting standards, Interior assigns no financial value to the stewardship land or heritage assets it administers, and the property, plant, and equipment capitalized and reported on the Balance Sheet excludes these assets.

The Required Supplementary Stewardship Information (RSSI) section of this report provides additional information concerning stewardship land and heritage assets.

Note 8 provides additional information on General Property, Plant, and Equipment, Net.

#### J. Liabilities

Liabilities represent the amount of monies or other resources that are likely to be paid by Interior as the result of a transaction or event that has already occurred. The financial statements should be read with the realization that the Department of the Interior is a component of a sovereign entity, that no liability can be paid by the Department absent an appropriation of funds by the U.S. Congress, and the payment of all liabilities other than for contracts can be abrogated by the sovereign entity. Liabilities for which an appropriation has not been enacted are, therefore, disclosed as liabilities not covered by budgetary resources, or unfunded liabilities, and there is no legal certainty that the appropriations will be enacted.

Interior estimates certain accounts payable balances based on past history of payments in current periods that relate to prior periods or on a current assessment of services/products received but not paid.

Environmental Cleanup Costs and Contingent Liabilities. The Department has responsibility to clean up its sites with environmental contamination, and it is party to various administrative proceedings, legal actions, and tort claims which may result in settlements or decisions adverse to the federal government. Interior has accrued environmental liabilities where losses are determined to be probable and the amounts can be estimated. In accordance with federal accounting guidance, the liability for future cleanup of environmental hazards is "probable" only when the government is legally responsible for creating the hazard or is otherwise related to it in such a way that it is legally liable to cleanup the contamination. Thus, expected future payments for the cleanup of environmental hazards caused by others are not recognized as liabilities by Interior. Instead, these payments arise out of Interior's sovereign responsibility to protect the health and safety of the public, and are recognized in the accounting records as remediation work is performed.

Contingent liabilities are liabilities where the existence or amount of the liability cannot be determined with certainty pending the outcome of future events. Interior recognizes contingent liabilities when the liability is probable and reasonably estimable. Interior discloses contingent liabilities in the notes to the financial statements when the conditions for liability recognition are not met and when the outcome of future events is more than remote. In some cases, once losses are certain, payments may be from the Judgment Fund maintained by Treasury rather than from amounts appropriated to Interior for departmental operations.

Note 15 provides additional information on Environmental Cleanup Costs and Contingent Liabilities.

#### K. Revenues and Financing Sources

The United States Constitution prescribes that no money may be expended by a federal agency unless and until funds have been made available by congressional appropriation. Thus, the existence of all financing sources is dependent upon congressional appropriation.

Appropriations. The vast majority of Interior's operating funds are appropriated by the Congress to the Department from the general receipts of the Treasury. These funds are made available to the Department for a specified time period, usually one fiscal year, multiple fiscal years, or indefinitely, depending upon the intended use of the funds. For example, funds for general operations are generally made available for one fiscal year; funds for long-term projects such as major construction will be available to the Department for the expected life of the project; and funds used to establish revolving fund operations are generally available indefinitely (i.e., no year funds). The Statement of Budgetary Resources presents information about the resources appropriated to the Department.

Exchange and Non-Exchange Revenue. Interior classifies revenues as either exchange revenue or non-exchange revenue. Exchange revenues are those that derive from transactions in which both the government and the other party receive value, including park entrance fees; map sales; reimbursements for services performed for other federal agencies and the public; reimbursements for the cost of constructing and maintaining irrigation and water facilities; and other sales of goods and services. These revenues are presented on Interior's Consolidated Statement of Net Cost and serve to reduce the reported cost of operations borne by the taxpayer. Reporting entities that provide goods and services to the public or another government entity should disclose specific information related to their pricing policies. We do not anticipate any losses under goods or services to occur. Non-exchange revenues result from donations to the government and from the government's sovereign right to demand payment, including fines for violation of environmental laws, and Abandoned Mine Land duties charged per ton of coal mined. These revenues are not considered to reduce the cost of Interior's operations and are reported on the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Position.

With minor exceptions, all receipts of revenues by federal agencies are processed through the Department of the Treasury central accounting system. Regardless of whether they derive from exchange or non-exchange transactions, all receipts that are not earmarked by congressional appropriation for immediate departmental use are deposited in the general or special funds of the Treasury. Amounts not retained for use by the Department are reported as transfers to other government agencies on Interior's Statement of Changes in Net Position.

In certain cases, the prices charged by Interior are set by law or regulation, which for program and other reasons may not represent full cost (e.g., grazing fees, park entrance, and other recreation fees). Prices set for products and services offered through working capital funds are intended to recover the full costs (cost plus administrative fees) incurred by these activities.

A portion of federal royalty collections is distributed to states. These royalty collections are transferred from the custodial fund to the operating accounts of Interior and are recognized as revenue in an amount equal to payments to the states, which are reflected on the Royalties Retained line of the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Position.

*Imputed Financing Sources.* In certain instances, operating costs of the Department are paid out of funds appropriated to other federal agencies. For example, the Office of Personnel Management, by law, pays certain costs of retirement programs and certain legal judgments against Interior are paid from the Judgment Fund maintained by Treasury. When costs that are identifiable to Interior and directly attributable to Interior's operations are paid by other agencies, the Department recognizes these amounts as operating expenses

of Interior. In addition, Interior recognizes an imputed financing source on the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Position to indicate the funding of Department operations by other federal agencies.

Custodial Revenue. Interior's Minerals Revenue Management (MRM), administered by the Minerals Management Service (MMS), collects royalties, rents, bonuses, and other receipts for federal and Indian oil, gas, and mineral leases, and distributes the proceeds to the Treasury, other federal agencies, states, Indian tribes, and Indian allottees, in accordance with legislated allocation formulas. MMS is authorized to retain a portion of the rental income collected as part of the custodial activity provided by the MRM Program to fund operating costs.

Interior estimates royalty accruals based on prior months collections resulting from production of oil and gas leases.

**Royalty-in-Kind** (RIK) **Program.** The federal government, under the provisions of the Mineral Lands Leasing Act of 1920 and the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (OCSLA) of 1953, may take part or all of its oil and gas royalties in-kind (a volume of the commodity) as opposed to in value (cash). MMS may either transfer the volume of oil or gas commodity taken in kind to federal agencies for internal use or sell the commodity on the open market at fair market value to generate revenue.

Since 1998, the MMS has initiated several RIK pilot projects where the government receives oil and gas rather than cash, to determine if RIK is in the country's best interest, and if so, under what circumstances. In some cases, receiving royalties in the form of natural resources will increase the certainty of accurate royalty payments and reduce administrative costs for both industry and the government.

Aquatic Resources Trust Fund. The Department presents the Aquatic Resources Trust Fund (ARTF) in its financial statements in accordance with the requirements of Statement of Federal Financial Concepts Number 2, "Entity and Display." The source of funding for the ARTF includes excise taxes levied on the sale of fishing tackle and equipment, certain motorboat and small engine gasoline, and interest earned on invested trust funds. These funds are used to make grants available to states for support projects that restore, conserve, manage, protect, and enhance sport fish resources and coastal wetlands and projects that provide for public use and benefit from sport fish resources. The ARTF also provides funding for boating safety programs conducted by the U.S. Coast Guard and coastal wetlands initiatives conducted by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. The Appropriations Act of 1951 authorized amounts equal to revenues credited during the year to be used in the subsequent fiscal year. This inflow is recorded as permanent appropriations to remain available until expended.

Deferred Revenue. Unearned revenue is recorded as deferred revenue until earned.

#### L. Personnel Compensation and Benefits

Annual and Sick Leave Program. Annual leave is accrued as it is earned by employees and is included in personnel compensation and benefit costs. An unfunded liability is recognized for earned but unused annual leave, since from a budgetary standpoint, this annual leave will be paid from future appropriations when the leave is used by employees, rather than from amounts which had been appropriated to Interior as of the date of the financial statements. The amount accrued is based upon current pay rates of the employees. Sick leave and other types of leave are expensed when used and no future liability is recognized for these amounts.

**Federal Employees Workers' Compensation Program.** The Federal Employees Compensation Act (FECA) provides income and medical cost protection to covered federal civilian employees injured on the job, to employees who have incurred work-related occupational diseases, and to beneficiaries of employees whose

deaths are attributable to job-related injuries or occupational diseases. The FECA program is administered by the U.S. Department of Labor (Labor), which pays valid claims and subsequently seeks reimbursement from Interior for these paid claims.

The FECA liability consists of two components. The first component is based on actual claims paid by Labor but not yet reimbursed by Interior. Interior reimburses Labor for the amount of the actual claims as funds are appropriated for this purpose. There is generally a two to three year time period between payment by Labor and reimbursement by Interior. As a result, Interior recognizes a liability for the actual claims paid by Labor and to be reimbursed by Interior.

The second component is the estimated liability for future benefit payments as a result of past events. This liability includes death, disability, medical, and miscellaneous costs. Labor determines this component annually, as of September 30, using a method that considers historical benefit payment patterns, wage inflation factors, medical inflation factors, and other variables. The projected annual benefit payments are discounted to present value using the Office of Management and Budget's economic assumptions for 10-year Treasury notes and bonds. To provide for the effects of inflation on the liability, wage inflation factors (i.e., cost of living adjustments) and medical inflation factors (i.e., consumer price index medical adjustments) are applied to the calculation of projected future benefit payments. These factors are also used to adjust historical benefit payments to current-year constant dollars. A discounting formula is also used to recognize the timing of benefit payments as 13 payments per year instead of one lump sum payment per year.

Labor also evaluates the estimated projections to ensure that the estimated future benefit payments are appropriate. The analysis includes three tests: (1) a comparison of the current-year projections to the prioryear projections; (2) a comparison of the prior-year projected payments to the current-year actual payments, excluding any new case payments that had arisen during the current year; and (3) a comparison of the current-year actual payment data to the prior-year actual payment data. Based on the outcome of this analysis, adjustments may be made to the estimated future benefit payments.

Note 14 provides additional information on the FECA liability.

Federal Employees Group Life Insurance (FEGLI) Program. Most Department employees are entitled to participate in the FEGLI Program. Participating employees can obtain "basic life" term life insurance, with the employee paying two-thirds of the cost and the Department paying one-third. Additional coverage is optional, to be paid fully by the employee. The basic life coverage may be continued into retirement if certain requirements are met. The Office of Personnel Management (OPM) administers this program and is responsible for the reporting of liabilities. For each fiscal year, OPM calculates the U.S. Government's service cost for the post-retirement portion of the basic life coverage. Because the Department's contributions to the basic life coverage are fully allocated by OPM to the pre-retirement portion of coverage, the Department has recognized the entire service cost of the post-retirement portion of basic life coverage as an imputed cost and imputed financing source.

Retirement Programs. Interior employees participate in one of two retirement programs, either the Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS) or the Federal Employees Retirement System (FERS), which became effective on January 1, 1987. Most Interior employees hired after December 31, 1983, are automatically covered by FERS and Social Security. Employees hired prior to January 1, 1984, could elect to either join FERS and Social Security or remain in CSRS. Employees covered by CSRS are not subject to Social Security taxes, nor are they entitled to accrue Social Security benefits for wages subject to CSRS.

For FERS employees, Interior contributes an amount equal to one percent of the employee's basic pay to the tax deferred Thrift Savings Plan and matches employee contributions up to an additional four percent

of pay. FERS employees can contribute 12 percent of their gross earnings to the plan. CSRS employees are limited to a contribution of 7 percent of their gross earnings and receive no matching contribution from Interior.

The OPM is responsible for reporting assets, accumulated plan benefits, and unfunded liabilities, if any, applicable to CSRS participants and FERS employees governmentwide, including Interior employees. The Department has recognized an imputed cost and imputed financing source for the difference between the estimated service cost and the contributions made by the Department and covered CSRS employees.

#### M. Federal Government Transactions

Interior's financial activities interact with and are dependent upon the financial activities of the centralized management functions of the federal government. These activities include public debt and cash management activities and employee retirement, life insurance, and health benefit programs. The financial statements of Interior do not contain the costs of centralized financial decisions and activities performed for the benefit of the entire government. However, expenses have been recognized for expenses incurred by other agencies on behalf of Interior, including settlement of claims and litigation paid by the Treasury's Judgment Fund and the partial funding of employee benefits by the Office of Personnel Management.

Transactions and balances among the Department's entities have been eliminated from the Consolidated Balance Sheets, the Consolidated Statements of Net Cost, and the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Position. As provided for by OMB Bulletin No. 01-09, "Form and Content of Agency Financial Statements," the Statement of Budgetary Resources is presented on a combined basis, therefore, intra-departmental transactions and balances have not been eliminated from this statement. In accordance with OMB Bulletin No. 01-09, intra-departmental transactions and balances have been eliminated from all the amounts on the Consolidated Statement of Financing, except for obligations incurred and spending authority from offsetting collections and adjustments, which are presented on a combined basis. In order to present all custodial activity, the distributions to the Department's entities have not been eliminated on the Statement of Custodial Activity; however, the amounts are reported separately on the statement.

#### N. Income Taxes

As an agency of the federal government, Interior is exempt from all income taxes imposed by any governing body, whether it be a federal, state, commonwealth, local, or foreign government.

#### O. Estimates

The Department has made certain estimates and assumptions relating to the reporting of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities to prepare these consolidated financial statements. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

#### NOTE 2. FUND BALANCE WITH TREASURY

Treasury performs cash management activities for all federal agencies. The net activity represents Fund Balance with Treasury. The Fund Balance with Treasury represents the right of the Department to draw down funds from Treasury for expenditures and liabilities.

Fund Balance with Treasury by fund type as of September 30, 2002 and 2001 consists of the following:

#### Fund Balance with Treasury by Fund Type

|   | FY 2002          | FY 2001 |               |  |
|---|------------------|---------|---------------|--|
| (dollars in thousands)                        |                  |         | (As Restated) |  |
| General Funds                                 | \$<br>4,918,014  | \$      | 4,624,759     |  |
| Special Funds                                 | 20,332,757       |         | 19,835,540    |  |
| Revolving Fund                                | 1,117,042        |         | 806,212       |  |
| Trust Fund                                    | 152,164          |         | 153,223       |  |
| Other Fund Types                              | 356,565          |         | 129,639       |  |
| Total Fund Balance with Treasury by Fund Type | \$<br>26,876,542 | \$      | 25,549,373    |  |

The status of the fund balance may be classified as unobligated available, unobligated unavailable, and obligated. Unobligated funds, depending on budget authority, are generally available for new obligations in current operations. The unavailable amounts are primarily composed of funds in unavailable collection accounts, such as the Land and Water Conservation Fund, which are not available to the Department for use unless appropriated by Congress. The unavailable balance also includes amounts appropriated in prior fiscal years, which are not available to fund new obligations. The obligated not yet disbursed balance represents amounts designated for payment of goods and services ordered but not yet received or goods and services received but for which payment has not yet been made.

Status of Fund Balance with Treasury as of September 30, 2002 and 2001 consists of the following:

#### Status of Fund Balance with Treasury

|  | FY 2002          | FY 2001          |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| (dollars in thousands)                     |                  | (As Restated)    |
| Unobligated                                |                  |                  |
| Available                                  | \$<br>3,734,487  | \$<br>2,805,530  |
| Unavailable                                | 19,193,492       | 18,912,223       |
| Obligated Not Yet Disbursed                | 3,948,563        | 3,831,620        |
| Total Status of Fund Balance with Treasury | \$<br>26,876,542 | \$<br>25,549,373 |

#### NOTE 3. CASH

The cash amount includes balances held by private banks and investing firms, change-making funds maintained in offices where maps are sold over the counter, and small amounts of foreign currency.

Cash as of September 30, 2002 and 2001 consists of the following:

Cash

| (dollars in thousands)             | FY 2002     | FY2001      |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Cash Not Yet Deposited to Treasury | \$<br>722   | \$<br>736   |
| Imprest Fund                       | 700         | 692         |
| Foreign Currency                   | -           | 45          |
| Total Cash                         | \$<br>1,422 | \$<br>1,473 |

#### **NOTE 4. INVESTMENTS, NET**

#### A. Investments in Treasury Securities

The Bureau of Indian Affairs, the Bureau of Land Management, Departmental Offices, the Minerals Management Service, the National Park Service, the Office of Surface Mining, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service invest funds in securities on behalf of various Interior programs.

Investments as of September 30, 2002 and 2001 consist of the following:

#### Investments, Net

| EV | 20 | 0 |
|----|----|---|
|    |    |   |

| (dollars in thousands)  | Investmen<br>Type  |  | Unamortized<br>Premium/<br>(Discount)   | Investments,<br>Net  | Market Value<br>Disclosure   |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| U.S. Treasury Securities  Bureau of Indian Affairs  | Marketable   | \$ 63,638  | \$ -  | \$ 63,638  | \$ 63,638  |
| Bureau of Indian Allairs  | Marketable   | \$ 03,030  | <b>3</b> -  | \$ 65,636  | \$ 03,030  |
| Bureau of Land Management   | Non-Marketable, par value  | 165,480  | (488)   | 164,992  | 165,047  |
| Departmental Offices  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account  | Non-Marketable, market-based   | 131,110  | 2,854   | 133,964  | 135,945  |
| National Resources Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund   | Non-Marketable, market-based   | 145,443  | 725   | 146,168  | 146,517  |
| Tribal Trust and Special Funds  | Marketable Non-Marketable, market-based  | 24,148<br>63,250   | (14)<br>(17)  | 24,134<br>63,233   | 25,540<br>62,448   |
|   |  |  |   |  |  |
| Minerals Management Service - Conservation Minerals Management Service - Custodial  | Non-Marketable, market-based<br>Non-Marketable, market-based   | 973,557<br>24,644  | (6,284)<br>(27)   | 967,273<br>24,617  | 967,758<br>24,619  |
| -   |  |  | (=.)  |  |  |
| National Park Service   | Non-Marketable   | 65   | -   | 65   | 65   |
| Office of Surface Mining  | Non-Marketable, market-based   | 1,895,000  | -   | 1,895,000  | 1,895,000  |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  | Non-Marketable, market-based   | 494,568  | 4,224   | 498,792  | 501,692  |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service - Aquatic Resources Trust Fund   | Non-Marketable, market-based   | 1,369,234  | (4,411)   | 1,364,823  | 1,386,341  |
| Total U.S. Treasury Securities  |  | 5,350,137  | (3,438)   | 5,346,699  | 5,374,610  |
| Accrued Interest  |  | 1,644  |   | 1,644  |  |
| Total Non-Public Investments  |  | 5,351,781  | (3,438)   | 5,348,343  | 5,374,610  |
| Public Securities   | Madadabla  | 4.400  |   | 4.400  | 4 00 4   |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs  Departmental Offices - Tribal Trust and Special Funds   | Marketable<br>Marketable   | 1,192  | (591)   | 1,192  | 1,334  |
| Total Public Securities   | Marketable   | 136,295<br>137,487   | (591)   | 135,704<br>136,896   | 141,430<br>142,764   |
| Accrued Interest  |  | 1,706  | (591)   | 1,706  | 142,704  |
| Total Public Investments  |  | 139,193  | (591)   | 138,602  | 142,764  |
| Total Investments   |  | \$ 5,490,974   | \$ (4,029)  | \$ 5,486,945   | \$ 5,517,374   |
|   |  |  | Unamortized   |  |  |
| (dollars in thousands)  | Investmen<br>Type  |  | Premium/  | Investments,   | Market Value   |
| (dollars in thousands) U.S. Treasury Securities   | Investmen<br>Type  |  | Premium/  | Investments,<br>Net  | Market Value<br>Disclosure   |
| (dollars in thousands) U.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs  |  |  | Premium/<br>(Discount)  | Net  | Disclosur  |
| U.S. Treasury Securities  | Туре   | e Par Value  | Premium/<br>(Discount)  | Net  | \$ 63,562  |
| U.S. Treasury Securities<br>Bureau of Indian Affairs  | Type<br>Marketable   | Par Value<br>\$ 63,562   | Premium/<br>(Discount)  | \$ 63,562  | \$ 63,562  |
| J.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs Bureau of Land Management   | Type<br>Marketable   | Par Value<br>\$ 63,562   | Premium/<br>(Discount)  | \$ 63,562  | \$ 63,562<br>102,636   |
| J.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs  Bureau of Land Management  Departmental Offices  | Type<br>Marketable<br>Non-Marketable, par value  | \$ 63,562<br>102,987   | Premium/<br>(Discount)<br>\$ -<br>(476)   | \$ 63,562<br>102,511   | \$ 63,562<br>102,636   |
| U.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs Bureau of Land Management  Departmental Offices  Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account   | Type Marketable Non-Marketable, par value Non-Marketable, market-based   | \$ 63,562<br>102,987   | Premium/<br>(Discount)<br>\$ -<br>(476)<br>2,204  | \$ 63,562<br>102,511<br>126,309  | \$ 63,562<br>102,636<br>124,105<br>151,590   |
| U.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs Bureau of Land Management  Departmental Offices  Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account National Resources Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund   | Type Marketable Non-Marketable, par value Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based  | \$ 63,562<br>102,987<br>124,105<br>150,677   | Premium/<br>(Discount)<br>\$ -<br>(476)<br>2,204<br>347   | \$ 63,562<br>102,511<br>126,309<br>151,024   | \$ 63,562<br>102,636<br>124,105<br>151,590<br>61,604   |
| U.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs Bureau of Land Management  Departmental Offices  Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account National Resources Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund   | Type Marketable Non-Marketable, par value  Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Marketable  | \$ 63,562<br>102,987<br>124,105<br>150,677<br>55,114   | Premium/<br>(Discount)<br>\$ -<br>(476)<br>2,204<br>347<br>62   | \$ 63,562<br>102,511<br>126,309<br>151,024<br>55,176   | \$ 63,562<br>102,636<br>124,106<br>151,590<br>61,604<br>4,415  |
| U.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs Bureau of Land Management Departmental Offices Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account National Resources Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund Tribal Trust and Special Funds  | Type Marketable Non-Marketable, par value  Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Marketable Non-Marketable, market-based   | \$ 63,562<br>102,987<br>124,105<br>150,677<br>55,114<br>4,415  | Premium/<br>(Discount)<br>\$ -<br>(476)<br>2,204<br>347<br>62<br>114  | Net \$ 63,562 102,511 126,309 151,024 55,176 4,529   | Disclosur<br>\$ 63,562<br>102,636<br>124,106<br>151,590<br>61,604<br>4,415<br>952,482  |
| U.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs Bureau of Land Management Departmental Offices Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account National Resources Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund Tribal Trust and Special Funds  Minerals Management Service - Conservation  | Marketable  Non-Marketable, par value  Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Marketable Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based  | \$ 63,562<br>102,987<br>124,105<br>150,677<br>55,114<br>4,415<br>961,779   | Premium/<br>(Discount)<br>\$ -<br>(476)<br>2,204<br>347<br>62<br>114<br>(12,930)  | Net \$ 63,562 102,511 126,309 151,024 55,176 4,529 948,849   | Disclosur<br>\$ 63,562<br>102,636<br>124,105<br>151,590<br>61,604<br>4,415<br>952,482<br>28,410  |
| U.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs  Bureau of Land Management  Departmental Offices  Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account National Resources Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund Tribal Trust and Special Funds  Minerals Management Service - Conservation Minerals Management Service - Custodial   | Marketable  Non-Marketable, par value  Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Marketable Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based  | \$ 63,562<br>102,987<br>124,105<br>150,677<br>55,114<br>4,415<br>961,779<br>28,451   | Premium/<br>(Discount)<br>\$ -<br>(476)<br>2,204<br>347<br>62<br>114<br>(12,930)  | Net \$ 63,562 102,511 126,309 151,024 55,176 4,529 948,849 28,410  | Disclosum \$ 63,562 102,636 124,105 151,590 61,604 4,415 952,482 28,410  |
| U.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs  Bureau of Land Management  Departmental Offices  Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account National Resources Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund Tribal Trust and Special Funds  Minerals Management Service - Conservation Minerals Management Service - Custodial  National Park Service  Office of Surface Mining  | Marketable  Non-Marketable, par value  Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Marketable Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable   | \$ 63,562<br>102,987<br>124,105<br>150,677<br>55,114<br>4,415<br>961,779<br>28,451<br>65<br>1,866,451  | Premium/<br>(Discount)<br>\$ -<br>(476)<br>2,204<br>347<br>62<br>114<br>(12,930)<br>(41)<br>-<br>(3,063)                      | Net \$ 63,562 102,511 126,309 151,024 55,176 4,529 948,849 28,410 65 1,863,388   | Disclosur  \$ 63,562 102,636 124,106 151,596 61,604 4,416 952,482 28,410 66 1,863,386  |
| U.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs  Bureau of Land Management  Departmental Offices     Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account     National Resources Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund     Tribal Trust and Special Funds  Minerals Management Service - Conservation Minerals Management Service - Custodial  National Park Service  Office of Surface Mining  U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service   | Marketable Non-Marketable, par value  Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Marketable Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based   | \$ 63,562<br>102,987<br>124,105<br>150,677<br>55,114<br>4,415<br>961,779<br>28,451<br>65<br>1,866,451<br>479,068   | Premium/<br>(Discount)  \$ - (476)  2,204 347 62 114 (12,930) (41) - (3,063) (737)  | \$ 63,562<br>102,511<br>126,309<br>151,024<br>55,176<br>4,529<br>948,849<br>28,410<br>65<br>1,863,388<br>478,331   | Disclosur  \$ 63,562 102,636 124,105 151,590 61,604 4,415 952,482 28,410 655 1,863,388 478,787   |
| J.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs  Bureau of Land Management  Departmental Offices     Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account     National Resources Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund     Tribal Trust and Special Funds  Minerals Management Service - Conservation Minerals Management Service - Custodial  National Park Service  Office of Surface Mining   | Marketable  Non-Marketable, par value  Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Marketable Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable   | \$ 63,562<br>102,987<br>124,105<br>150,677<br>55,114<br>4,415<br>961,779<br>28,451<br>65<br>1,866,451  | Premium/<br>(Discount)<br>\$ -<br>(476)<br>2,204<br>347<br>62<br>114<br>(12,930)<br>(41)<br>-<br>(3,063)                      | Net \$ 63,562 102,511 126,309 151,024 55,176 4,529 948,849 28,410 65 1,863,388   | Disclosur  \$ 63,562 102,636 124,105 151,590 61,604 4,415 952,482 28,410 65 1,863,388  |
| U.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs  Bureau of Land Management  Departmental Offices Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account National Resources Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund Tribal Trust and Special Funds  Minerals Management Service - Conservation Minerals Management Service - Custodial  National Park Service  Office of Surface Mining  U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service - Aquatic Resources Trust Fund   | Marketable Non-Marketable, par value  Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Marketable Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based   | \$ 63,562<br>102,987<br>124,105<br>150,677<br>55,114<br>4,415<br>961,779<br>28,451<br>65<br>1,866,451<br>479,068<br>1,304,233                                    | Premium/<br>(Discount)<br>\$ -<br>(476)<br>2,204<br>347<br>62<br>114<br>(12,930)<br>(41)<br>-<br>(3,063)<br>(737)<br>(10,508) | \$ 63,562<br>102,511<br>126,309<br>151,024<br>55,176<br>4,529<br>948,849<br>28,410<br>65<br>1,863,388<br>478,331<br>1,293,725                                    | Disclosur  \$ 63,562 102,636 124,105 151,590 61,604 4,415 952,482 28,410 65 1,863,388 478,787 1,295,118                                  |
| J.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs  Bureau of Land Management  Departmental Offices     Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account     National Resources Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund     Tribal Trust and Special Funds  Minerals Management Service - Conservation Minerals Management Service - Custodial  National Park Service  Office of Surface Mining  U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service - Aquatic Resources Trust Fund  Total U.S. Treasury Securities   | Marketable Non-Marketable, par value  Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Marketable Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based   | \$ 63,562<br>102,987<br>124,105<br>150,677<br>55,114<br>4,415<br>961,779<br>28,451<br>65<br>1,866,451<br>479,068<br>1,304,233<br>5,140,907                       | Premium/<br>(Discount)<br>\$ -<br>(476)<br>2,204<br>347<br>62<br>114<br>(12,930)<br>(41)<br>-<br>(3,063)<br>(737)<br>(10,508) | Net \$ 63,562 102,511 126,309 151,024 55,176 4,529 948,849 28,410 65 1,863,388 478,331 1,293,725 5,115,879   | Disclosur  \$ 63,562 102,636 124,105 151,590 61,604 4,415 952,482 28,410 65 1,863,388 478,787 1,295,118                                  |
| U.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs  Bureau of Land Management  Departmental Offices     Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account     National Resources Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund     Tribal Trust and Special Funds  Minerals Management Service - Conservation     Minerals Management Service - Custodial  National Park Service  Office of Surface Mining  U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service     U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service - Aquatic Resources Trust Fund Total U.S. Treasury Securities     Accrued Interest Total Non-Public Investments  | Marketable Non-Marketable, par value  Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Marketable Non-Marketable, market-based   | \$ 63,562<br>102,987<br>124,105<br>150,677<br>55,114<br>4,415<br>961,779<br>28,451<br>65<br>1,866,451<br>479,068<br>1,304,233<br>5,140,907<br>2,649<br>5,143,556 | Premium/<br>(Discount)  \$ - (476)  2,204 347 62 114 (12,930) (41) - (3,063) (737) (10,508) (25,028)                          | \$ 63,562<br>102,511<br>126,309<br>151,024<br>55,176<br>4,529<br>948,849<br>28,410<br>65<br>1,863,388<br>478,331<br>1,293,725<br>5,115,879<br>2,649<br>5,118,528 | Disclosur \$ 63,562 102,636 124,106 151,596 61,600 4,415 952,482 28,410 66 1,863,386 478,787 1,295,118 5,126,162                         |
| J.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs  Bureau of Land Management  Departmental Offices     Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account     National Resources Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund     Tribal Trust and Special Funds  Minerals Management Service - Conservation Minerals Management Service - Custodial  National Park Service  Office of Surface Mining  U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service     U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service - Aquatic Resources Trust Fund Total U.S. Treasury Securities     Accrued Interest Total Non-Public Investments  Public Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs  | Marketable  Non-Marketable, par value  Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Marketable Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable Non-Marketable, market-based | \$ 63,562<br>102,987<br>124,105<br>150,677<br>55,114<br>4,415<br>961,779<br>28,451<br>65<br>1,866,451<br>479,068<br>1,304,233<br>5,140,907<br>2,649<br>5,143,556 | Premium/<br>(Discount)  \$ - (476)  2,204 347 62 114 (12,930) (41) - (3,063) (737) (10,508) (25,028)  (25,028)                | Net \$ 63,562 102,511 126,309 151,024 55,176 4,529 948,849 28,410 65 1,863,388 478,331 1,293,725 5,118,879 2,649 5,118,528                                       | Disclosur \$ 63,562 102,636 124,106 151,596 61,600 4,416 952,482 28,410 66 1,863,386 478,781 1,295,118 5,126,162                         |
| J.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs  Bureau of Land Management  Departmental Offices     Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account     National Resources Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund     Tribal Trust and Special Funds  Minerals Management Service - Conservation Minerals Management Service - Custodial  National Park Service  Office of Surface Mining  U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service     U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service     U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service - Aquatic Resources Trust Fund  Total U.S. Treasury Securities     Accured Interest  Total Non-Public Investments  Public Securities  Bureau of Indian Affairs     Departmental Offices - Tribal Trust and Special Funds          | Marketable Non-Marketable, par value  Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Marketable Non-Marketable, market-based   | \$ 63,562<br>102,987<br>124,105<br>150,677<br>55,114<br>4,415<br>961,779<br>28,451<br>65<br>1,866,451<br>479,068<br>1,304,233<br>5,140,907<br>2,649<br>5,143,556 | Premium/<br>(Discount) \$ - (476)  2,204 347 62 114 (12,930) (41) - (3,063) (737) (10,508) (25,028) - (25,028)                | Net \$ 63,562 102,511 126,309 151,024 55,176 4,529 948,849 28,410 65 1,863,388 478,331 1,293,725 5,115,879 2,649 5,118,528                                       | Disclosur \$ 63,562 102,636 124,105 151,596 61,604 4,416 952,482 28,410 66 1,863,388 478,787 1,295,116 5,126,162 5,126,162 1,755 134,956 |
| J.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs  Bureau of Land Management  Departmental Offices    Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account    National Resources Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund    Tribal Trust and Special Funds  Minerals Management Service - Conservation    Minerals Management Service - Custodial  National Park Service  Office of Surface Mining  U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service    U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service - Aquatic Resources Trust Fund Total U.S. Treasury Securities    Accrued Interest Total Non-Public Investments  Public Securities    Bureau of Indian Affairs    Departmental Offices - Tribal Trust and Special Funds Total Public Securities                        | Marketable  Non-Marketable, par value  Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Marketable Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable Non-Marketable, market-based | \$ 63,562<br>102,987<br>124,105<br>150,677<br>55,114<br>4,415<br>961,779<br>28,451<br>479,068<br>1,304,233<br>5,140,907<br>2,649<br>5,143,556                    | Premium/<br>(Discount)  \$ - (476)  2,204 347 62 114 (12,930) (41) - (3,063) (737) (10,508) (25,028)  (25,028)                | \$ 63,562<br>102,511<br>126,309<br>151,024<br>55,176<br>4,529<br>948,849<br>28,410<br>65<br>1,863,388<br>478,331<br>1,293,725<br>5,118,679<br>2,649<br>5,118,528 | Disclosur \$ 63,562 102,636 124,106 151,590 61,600 4,416 952,482 28,410 66 1,863,386 478,781 1,295,118 5,126,162                         |
| J.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs  Bureau of Land Management  Departmental Offices     Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account     National Resources Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund     Tribal Trust and Special Funds  Minerals Management Service - Conservation     Minerals Management Service - Custodial  National Park Service  Office of Surface Mining  U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service     U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service - Aquatic Resources Trust Fund     Total U.S. Treasury Securities     Accrued Interest  Total Non-Public Investments  Public Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs Departmental Offices - Tribal Trust and Special Funds  Total Public Securities Accrued Interest | Marketable  Non-Marketable, par value  Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Marketable Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable Non-Marketable, market-based | \$ 63,562<br>102,987<br>124,105<br>150,677<br>55,114<br>4,415<br>961,779<br>28,451<br>479,068<br>1,304,233<br>5,140,907<br>2,649<br>5,143,556                    | Premium/<br>(Discount)  \$ - (476)  2,204 347 62 114 (12,930) (41) - (3,063) (737) (10,508) (25,028) - (25,028) - (524) (524) | Net \$ 63,562 102,511 126,309 151,024 55,176 4,529 948,849 28,410 65 1,863,388 478,331 1,293,725 5,118,879 2,649 5,118,528 1,746 134,431 136,177 460             | Disclosur \$ 63,562 102,636 124,106 151,596 61,600 4,411 952,482 28,411 68 1,863,388 478,783 1,295,118 5,126,166 1,756 134,956           |
| U.S. Treasury Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs  Bureau of Land Management  Departmental Offices Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account National Resources Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund Tribal Trust and Special Funds  Minerals Management Service - Conservation Minerals Management Service - Custodial  National Park Service  Office of Surface Mining  U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service - Aquatic Resources Trust Fund Total U.S. Treasury Securities Accrued Interest Total Non-Public Investments  Public Securities Bureau of Indian Affairs Departmental Offices - Tribal Trust and Special Funds Total Public Securities  | Marketable  Non-Marketable, par value  Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Marketable Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable, market-based Non-Marketable Non-Marketable, market-based | \$ 63,562<br>102,987<br>124,105<br>150,677<br>55,114<br>4,415<br>961,779<br>28,451<br>479,068<br>1,304,233<br>5,140,907<br>2,649<br>5,143,556                    | Premium/<br>(Discount) \$ - (476)  2,204 347 62 114 (12,930) (41) - (3,063) (737) (10,508) (25,028) - (25,028)                | \$ 63,562<br>102,511<br>126,309<br>151,024<br>55,176<br>4,529<br>948,849<br>28,410<br>65<br>1,863,388<br>478,331<br>1,293,725<br>5,118,679<br>2,649<br>5,118,528 | Disclosur \$ 63,562 102,636 124,105 151,596 61,604 4,416 952,482 28,410 66 1,863,388 478,787 1,295,116 5,126,162 5,126,162 1,755 134,956 |

**Bureau of Indian Affairs.** The Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) invests irrigation and power receipts in U.S. Treasury and public securities until the funds are required for project operations. Federal investments are purchased under the U.S. Treasury Overnighter Program and in marketable Treasury bills and notes. BIA's investments in public securities are discussed more fully below.

Bureau of Land Management. The Bureau of Land Management is authorized to invest in special non-marketable par value and market-based Treasury securities. These securities include U.S. Treasury bills, notes, bonds, and one-day certificates that may be purchased and sold as necessary to meet operating needs and legislated requirements. The BLM invests in these securities of the U.S. Treasury pursuant to authorizing legislation for two accounts: (1) the proceeds of certain land sales as authorized by the Southern Nevada Public Land Management Act enacted in October 1998; and (2) the proceeds of certain oil and gas lease sales authorized by the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act and the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act, as amended July 17, 2000.

**Departmental Offices.** Effective in 1994, the Office of the Secretary (part of Departmental Offices) was delegated responsibility for investing funds contributed to the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Account by the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission. Investments are made in non-marketable market-based securities issued by the Federal Investment Branch of the Bureau of the Public Debt. Interest on investments is accrued as it is earned.

Commencing with 1999, Departmental Offices assumed financial responsibility, including investment activities, for the Natural Resources Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund (NRDAR). The funds are invested in non-marketable market-based securities issued by Treasury. Funds are invested in both long and short-term securities, depending upon the program's needs for their funds.

The reporting responsibility for the Tribal Trust and Special Funds, including investments in Treasury and public securities, was transferred to Departmental Offices in 1999 in accordance with OMB and FASAB guidance. The Secretary of the Interior invests Tribal Trust and Special Funds in marketable and non-marketable market-based securities issued by the Federal Investment Branch of the Bureau of the Public Debt or marketable securities issued by other federal agencies and government-sponsored entities. Investment instruments are continually reviewed for appropriateness in conjunction with current tribal needs.

*Minerals Management Service (MMS)*. Investments consist of non-marketable, market-based Treasury securities that are not traded on any securities exchange but mirror the prices of marketable securities with similar terms. The MMS has limited investment authority based on two categories: Environmental Improvement and Restoration and Custodial Investments.

The Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund (EIRF) is available for investment under the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act of 1998. Congress has permanently appropriated 20 percent of the prior fiscal year interest earned by the EIRF to the Department of Commerce. The remaining 80 percent will remain in the fund to earn interest and may be appropriated by Congress to certain other agencies, as provided by the law. This investment was funded in 2000 by the settlement of the boundary dispute with the State of Alaska.

Custodial investments include Section 7 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Acts and Outer Continental Shelf bids. Section 7 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (OCSLA) allows for receipts from OCSLA leases having boundary disputes on federal securities. During FY 2000, the U.S. Supreme Court issued a Final Decree in this litigation resolving a long-standing boundary dispute with the State of Alaska, dating back to 1979. The investment was redeemed and the full balance of principal and interest was disbursed

during 2000. Part of the principal and interest was transferred to the EIRF for investment. Therefore, there were no Section 7 investments in 2001.

MMS is also required by regulation to invest the 1/5 Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) bid amounts from the apparent high bidders for all OCS lease sales. Should any of the apparent high bids be later rejected, the 1/5 bid and actual interest earned are returned to the bidder. The investment earned on accepted bids reverts to the Treasury when the bids are accepted.

*National Park Service.* The National Park Service administers an endowment on behalf of the Lincoln Farm Association. Investment earnings from this endowment are used to provide for maintenance and upkeep of Abraham Lincoln's birthplace.

*Office of Surface Mining.* Effective October 1, 1991, the Office of Surface Mining (OSM) was authorized to invest available Abandoned Mine Land (AML) trust funds in non-marketable securities issued by the Federal Investment Branch of the Bureau of the Public Debt in the Department of the Treasury. The OSM has authority to invest AML trust funds in Treasury bills, notes, bonds, and one-day certificates.

Presently, all earnings from AML investments are reinvested, providing a source of continuous funding to further enhance AML trust fund equity. There are no restrictions on federal agencies as to the use or convertibility of Treasury non-marketable securities.

A portion of the AML investment interest earned is transferred to the United Mine Workers of America Combined Benefit Fund to provide health benefits for certain eligible retired coal miners and dependents.

*U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.* The U.S. Treasury collects, invests, and maintains on behalf of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS), the Aquatic Resources Trust Fund (ARTF), which includes FWS's Sport Fish Restoration Account. Although the FWS has advisory authority for ARTF investment decisions, the Treasury has legal responsibility for investing ARTF funds.

Consistent with authorizing legislation and Treasury fiscal investment policies, the Secretary of the Treasury invests such portion of the ARTF balance deemed by the program agencies not necessary to meet current withdrawals to cover program and related costs as defined by law. Such investments are in non-marketable par value or non-marketable market-based securities as authorized by legislation and are issued and redeemed by the Federal Investment Branch of the Bureau of the Public Debt, in the Department of Treasury. These securities are held in the name of the Secretary of the Treasury for the ARTF and interest on investments is accrued as it is earned.

#### **B.** Investments in Public Securities

The BIA is authorized by law to invest irrigation and power receipts in marketable U.S. Treasury and public securities. Investments in public securities consist of certificates of deposit from insured institutions, various mortgage instruments, bank notes, and bonds. Mortgage instruments are issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae) and similar government-sponsored enterprises and government corporations. Bonds and bank notes are issued by Federal Home Loan Banks, the Federal Judiciary, and the Federal Farm Credit Banks. Investments in public securities reflect investments held by the BIA's Power and Irrigation program and are recorded at cost.

As stated above, Departmental Offices now have the reporting responsibility for the Indian Trust Funds, including investments in public securities as of 1999. The Secretary of the Interior invests Tribal Trust and Special Funds in marketable and non-marketable par value or securities issued by the Federal Investment Branch of the Bureau of the Public Debt or marketable securities issued by other federal agencies and

government-sponsored entities. Investment instruments are continually reviewed for appropriateness in conjunction with current tribal needs.

#### NOTE 5. ACCOUNTS AND INTEREST RECEIVABLE, NET

Due From the Public, Net. Accounts receivable due to Interior from the public may arise either from the sale of products and services or from the imposition of regulatory fines and penalties. Products and services sold by Interior are diverse and include royalties on mineral leases collected by the Minerals Management Service, the sale of water and hydroelectric power by the Bureau of Reclamation, and water testing and other scientific studies conducted for state and local governments by the U.S. Geological Survey. Fines and penalties are imposed by the Office of Surface Mining, the Minerals Management Service, the Fish and Wildlife Service, and other bureaus in the enforcement of various environmental laws and regulations. Unbilled receivables reflect work performed to date on agreements and uncollected revenue for royalties due subsequent to year-end, which will be billed in the future. In general, receivables arising from the sales of products and services are paid more promptly and with fewer uncollectible accounts than those arising from fines and penalties.

FY 2002 Accounts and Interest Receivable Due from the Public

|   |                 |               | Past Due Accounts |    |              |    | Allowance for Doubtful |                    |           |
|---|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|----|--------------|----|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| (dollars in thousands)                          | Unbilled        | Current       | 1-180 days        | 1  | 181-365 days |    | Over 1 yr              | Accounts           | FY 2002   |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs                        | \$<br>18,700    | \$<br>17,639  | \$<br>10,318      | \$ | 668          | \$ | 5,308                  | \$<br>(30,073) \$  | 22,560    |
| Bureau of Land Management                       | 4,117           | 2,877         | 1,545             |    | 296          |    | 1,466                  | (1,315)            | 8,986     |
| Bureau of Reclamation                           | 7,582           | 10,197        | 1,397             |    | 4,433        |    | 2,639                  | (2,740)            | 23,508    |
| Departmental Offices & Other                    | 2,865           | 2,941         | 155               |    | 8            |    | 18                     | (4)                | 5,983     |
| Minerals Management Service                     | 374,920         | 17            | -                 |    | 2            |    | 6                      | -                  | 374,945   |
| Minerals Management Service - Custodial         | 596,883         | 160,910       | 254               |    | 2,977        |    | 310,874                | (300,949)          | 770,949   |
| National Park Service                           | 1,114           | 2,468         | 406               |    | 1,011        |    | 883                    | (804)              | 5,078     |
| Office of Surface Mining                        | -               | 1,560         | 422               |    | 218          |    | 838                    | (1,803)            | 1,235     |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service                  | -               | 4,640         | 809               |    | 94           |    | 594                    | (543)              | 5,594     |
| U.S. Geological Survey                          | 68,805          | 18,498        | 7,067             |    | 322          |    | 2,882                  | (12,350)           | 85,224    |
| Total Accounts and Interest Receivable - Public | \$<br>1,074,986 | \$<br>221,747 | \$<br>22,373      | \$ | 10,029       | \$ | 325,508                | \$<br>(350,581) \$ | 1,304,062 |

FY 2002 Allowance for Doubtful Accounts - Public

|  |               |              |    |             | FY 2002       |
|--|---------------|--------------|----|-------------|---------------|
|  | Beginning     |              | R  | eductions/  | Ending        |
| (dollars in thousands)                         | Balance       | Additions    | С  | Collections | Balance       |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs                       | \$<br>23,212  | \$<br>8,854  | \$ | (1,993)     | \$<br>30,073  |
| Bureau of Land Management                      | 1,237         | 103          |    | (25)        | 1,315         |
| Bureau of Reclamation                          | 14,671        | 2,801        |    | (14,732)    | 2,740         |
| Departmental Offices & Other                   | 3             | 12           |    | (11)        | 4             |
| Minerals Management Service - Custodial        | 270,281       | 30,668       |    | -           | 300,949       |
| National Park Service                          | 1,447         | 443          |    | (1,086)     | 804           |
| Office of Surface Mining                       | 1,372         | 2,763        |    | (2,332)     | 1,803         |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service                 | 490           | 53           |    | -           | 543           |
| U.S. Geological Survey                         | 14,166        | -            |    | (1,816)     | 12,350        |
| Total Allowance for Doubtful Accounts - Public | \$<br>326,879 | \$<br>45,697 | \$ | (21,995)    | \$<br>350,581 |

FY 2001 Accounts and Interest Receivable Due from the Public

|   |                 |               |                   |            |    |              |    |           |    | Allowance    |    |             |
|---|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|------------|----|--------------|----|-----------|----|--------------|----|-------------|
|   |                 |               | Past Due Accounts |            |    |              |    |           |    | for Doubtful |    | FY 2001     |
| (dollars in thousands)                          | Unbilled        | Current       |                   | 1-180 days | 1  | 181-365 days |    | Over 1 yr |    | Accounts     | (A | s Restated) |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs                        | \$<br>19,928    | \$<br>12,151  | \$                | 7,109      | \$ | 460          | \$ | 3,657     | \$ | (23,212)     | \$ | 20,093      |
| Bureau of Land Management                       | 3,796           | 5,129         |                   | 656        |    | 275          |    | 1,576     |    | (1,237)      |    | 10,195      |
| Bureau of Reclamation                           | 27,106          | 8,343         |                   | 6,290      |    | 5,326        |    | 9,309     |    | (14,671)     |    | 41,703      |
| Departmental Offices & Other                    | 3,139           | 3,644         |                   | 276        |    | 3            |    | 111       |    | (3)          |    | 7,170       |
| Minerals Management Service                     | 238,311         | 173           |                   | -          |    | -            |    | -         |    | -            |    | 238,484     |
| Minerals Management Service - Custodial         | 884,432         | 458,100       |                   | 20,066     |    | 16,542       |    | 111,979   |    | (270,281)    |    | 1,220,838   |
| National Park Service                           | 758             | 3,063         |                   | 1,471      |    | 1,986        |    | 1,139     |    | (1,447)      |    | 6,970       |
| Office of Surface Mining                        | 23,328          | 811           |                   | 949        |    | 90           |    | 2,346     |    | (1,372)      |    | 26,152      |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service                  | -               | 3,281         |                   | 3,902      |    | 316          |    | 488       |    | (490)        |    | 7,497       |
| U.S. Geological Survey                          | 63,065          | 12,580        |                   | 9,120      |    | 1,129        |    | 3,984     |    | (14,166)     |    | 75,712      |
| Total Accounts and Interest Receivable - Public | \$<br>1,263,863 | \$<br>507,275 | \$                | 49,839     | \$ | 26,127       | \$ | 134,589   | \$ | (326,879)    | \$ | 1,654,814   |

FY 2001 Allowance for Doubtful Accounts - Public

|  | Beginning     |              |                | FY 2001        |
|--|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| (dollars in thousands)                         | Balance       | Additions    | Reductions     | Ending Balance |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs                       | \$<br>30,613  | \$<br>-      | \$<br>(7,401)  | \$ 23,212      |
| Bureau of Land Management                      | 3,791         | -            | (2,554)        | 1,237          |
| Bureau of Reclamation                          | 11,007        | 3,664        | -              | 14,671         |
| Departmental Offices & Other                   | 2             | 13           | (12)           | 3              |
| Minerals Management Service - Custodial        | 297,288       | -            | (27,007)       | 270,281        |
| National Park Service                          | 844           | 603          | -              | 1,447          |
| Office of Surface Mining                       | 3,163         | 1,044        | (2,835)        | 1,372          |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service                 | 341           | 149          | -              | 490            |
| U.S. Geological Survey                         | 5,718         | 8,448        | -              | 14,166         |
| Total Allowance for Doubtful Accounts - Public | \$<br>352,767 | \$<br>13,921 | \$<br>(39,809) | \$ 326,879     |

Due from Federal Agencies, Net. Accounts Receivable Due from Federal Agencies arise from the sale of products and services to other federal agencies, including the sale of maps, the performance of environmental and scientific services, and administrative and other services. These reimbursable arrangements generally reduce the duplication of effort within the federal government resulting in a lower cost of federal programs and services. Substantially, all receivables from other federal agencies are considered to be collectible, as there is no credit risk. However, an allowance for doubtful accounts is used occasionally to recognize billing disputes.

FY 2002 Accounts and Interest Receivable Due from Federal Agencies

|   |               | Allowance<br>for Doubtful |           |
|---|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| (dollars in thousands)  | Receivables   | Accounts                  | FY 2002   |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs                                      | \$<br>64,756  | \$<br>- \$                | 64,756    |
| Bureau of Land Management                                     | 6,493         | -                         | 6,493     |
| Bureau of Reclamation   | 329,123       | -                         | 329,123   |
| Departmental Offices & Other                                  | 118,730       | -                         | 118,730   |
| Minerals Management Service                                   | 97,085        | -                         | 97,085    |
| Minerals Management Service - Custodial                       | 379,880       | -                         | 379,880   |
| National Park Service   | 13,255        | -                         | 13,255    |
| Office of Surface Mining                                      | 17            | -                         | 17        |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service                                | 24,212        | -                         | 24,212    |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service - Aquatic Resources Trust Fund | 273           | -                         | 273       |
| U.S. Geological Survey  | 84,626        | (5,170)                   | 79,456    |
| Intra-Departmental Eliminations                               | (482,974)     | -                         | (482,974) |
| Total Accounts and Interest Receivable - Federal              | \$<br>635,476 | \$<br>(5,170) \$          | 630,306   |

FY 2002 Allowance for Doubtful Accounts - Federal

|   | Beginning   |           |    | Reductions/ | FY 2002<br>Ending |
|---|-------------|-----------|----|-------------|-------------------|
| (dollars in thousands)                          | Balance     | Additions | 3  | Collections | Balance           |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs                        | \$<br>(7)   | \$ 7      | \$ | -           | 0                 |
| Bureau of Reclamation                           | 776         | -         |    | (776)       | 0                 |
| Departmental Offices & Other                    | 488         | -         |    | (488)       | 0                 |
| U.S. Geological Survey                          | 20          | 5,150     |    | -           | 5,170             |
| Total Allowance for Doubtful Accounts - Federal | \$<br>1,277 | \$ 5,157  | \$ | (1,264) \$  | 5,170             |

FY 2001 Accounts and Interest Receivable Due from Federal Agencies

|   |               | Allowance for Doubtful |               |
|---|---------------|------------------------|---------------|
| (dollars in thousands)  | Receivables   | Accounts               | FY 2001       |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs                                      | \$<br>59,313  | \$<br>7                | \$<br>59,320  |
| Bureau of Land Management                                     | 7,869         | -                      | 7,869         |
| Bureau of Reclamation   | 212,622       | (776)                  | 211,846       |
| Departmental Offices and Other                                | 49,652        | (488)                  | 49,164        |
| Minerals Management Service                                   | 35,176        | -                      | 35,176        |
| Minerals Management Service - Custodial                       | 66,783        | -                      | 66,783        |
| National Park Service   | 9,318         | -                      | 9,318         |
| Office of Surface Mining                                      | 2             | -                      | 2             |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service                                | 26,859        | -                      | 26,859        |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service - Aquatic Resources Trust Fund | 6,628         | -                      | 6,628         |
| U.S. Geological Survey  | 84,625        | (20)                   | 84,605        |
| Intra-Departmental Eliminations                               | (304,483)     | -                      | (304,483)     |
| Total Accounts and Interest Receivable - Federal              | \$<br>254,364 | \$<br>(1,277)          | \$<br>253,087 |

FY 2001 Allowance for Doubtful Accounts - Federal

|   | Beginning |           |            |     | FY 2001      |
|---|-----------|-----------|------------|-----|--------------|
| (dollars in thousands)                          | Balance   | Additions | Reductions | End | ling Balance |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs                        | \$<br>-   | \$<br>-   | \$<br>(7)  | \$  | (7)          |
| Bureau of Reclamation                           | -         | 776       | -          |     | 776          |
| Departmental Offices and Other                  | 488       | -         | -          |     | 488          |
| U.S. Geological Survey                          | (2)       | 22        | -          |     | 20           |
| Total Allowance for Doubtful Accounts - Federal | \$<br>486 | \$<br>798 | \$<br>(7)  | \$  | 1,277        |

Recovery of Reimbursable Capital Costs. The Bureau of Reclamation enters into long-term repayment contracts and water service contracts with non-federal (public) water users that allow the use of irrigation, municipal and industrial (M&I) water facilities in exchange for annual payments to repay a portion of the federal investment allocated to the construction of reimbursable irrigation and M&I facilities. Also, power marketing agencies enter into agreements with power users to recover capital investment costs allocated to power, on Reclamation's behalf. Costs associated with multipurpose plants are allocated to the various purposes (mainly power, irrigation, M&I water, fish and wildlife enhancement, recreation, and flood control) through a cost allocation process. Generally, only those costs associated with power, irrigation, and M&I water are reimbursable. The typical repayment contract is up to 40 years but may extend to 50 years or more if authorized by the Congress.

Unmatured repayment contracts are not recognized on the balance sheets until the annual amount becomes due each year, at which time a current accounts receivable and a current period exchange revenue is recorded. As of September 30, 2002 and 2001, future commitments to Reclamation under unmatured repayment contracts were \$2.6 billion.

#### NOTE 6. LOANS AND INTEREST RECEIVABLE, NET

Direct loans and loan guarantees, made prior to FY 1992, were funded by congressional appropriation from the general or special funds. These loans, referred to as liquidating loans, are reported net of an allowance for estimated uncollectible loans or estimated loans.

Direct loans and loan guarantees, made during and after FY 1991, are accounted for in accordance with the requirements of the Credit Reform Act of 1990 and are referred to as credit reform loans. Under credit reform, loans are comprised of two components. The first component is borrowed from Treasury with repayment provisions. The second component is for the subsidized portion of the loan and is funded by congressional appropriation. The Act provides that the present value of the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans and loan guarantees be recognized as a cost in the year the direct or guaranteed loan is disbursed. While this component is not subject to repayment, the loan program receives appropriations to fund any increases in subsidy due to interest rate fluctuations and changes in default rate estimates. In FY 1992, there were no changes in economic conditions, other risk factors, legislation, credit policies, and subsidy estimation methodologies and assumptions that have had a significant and measurable effect on subsidy rates, subsidy expense, and subsidy re-estimates.

Included in the financial statements is a subsidy re-estimate computed at the end of the fiscal year. The amounts included in the consolidated financial statements are not reported in the budget until the following fiscal year.

The Bureau of Indian Affairs and the Bureau of Reclamation administer loan programs while the Departmental Offices and National Park Service provide loans on an individual basis under special circumstances. An analysis of the loans and the nature and amounts of the subsidy and associated administrative costs are provided in the following tables.

## Loans and Interest Receivable, Net (in thousands)

| Δ Direct Lo  | oan and Loan Guarantee Program Names                                    |    |             |    | FY 2002    |    | FY 2001    |    |               |    |                 |
|--------------|---|----|-------------|----|------------|----|------------|----|---------------|----|-----------------|
|              | f Indian Affairs - Direct Liquidating Loans (Pre-Credit Reform)         |    |             | s  | 27.419     | s  | 29.540     |    |               |    |                 |
|              | of Indian Affairs - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)                        |    |             | •  | 15,094     | •  | 13,348     |    |               |    |                 |
| Bureau o     | f Indian Affairs - Guaranteed Liquidating Loans (Pre-Credit Reform)     |    |             |    | 1,234      |    | 1,270      |    |               |    |                 |
| Bureau o     | f Indian Affairs - Guaranteed Loans (Credit Reform)                     |    |             |    | 2,584      |    | 2,503      |    |               |    |                 |
| Bureau o     | f Reclamation - Direct Loans (Pre-Credit Reform)                        |    |             |    | 62,944     |    | 60,873     |    |               |    |                 |
| Bureau o     | f Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)                            |    |             |    | 87,686     |    | 80,096     |    |               |    |                 |
| Departme     | ental Offices - Virgin Island (Pre-Credit Reform)                       |    |             |    | 11,697     |    | 13,420     |    |               |    |                 |
|              | ental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform)               |    |             |    | 12,496     |    | 10,721     |    |               |    |                 |
|              | Park Service - Wolf Trap Foundation (Pre-Credit Reform)                 |    |             |    | 4,677      |    | 5,037      |    |               |    |                 |
| Total Loa    | ans and Interest Receivable, Net  |    |             | \$ | 225,831    | \$ | 216,808    |    |               |    |                 |
| Direct Loans | s (dollars in thousands)  |    |             |    |            |    |            |    |               |    |                 |
|              | ans Obligated Prior to FY 1992:   |    |             |    |            |    |            |    |               |    |                 |
| Direct Lo    | ans Obligated Prior to FY 1992 (Allowance for Loss Method):             |    | Loans       |    |            |    | Allowance  |    |               |    | Value of Assets |
|              |   |    | Receivable, |    | Interest   |    | For Loan   |    | Foreclosed    |    | Related to      |
|              | Direct Loan Programs  |    | Gross       |    | Receivable |    | Losses     |    | Property      |    | Direct Loans    |
|              | Direct Edan't Tograms   |    | 01033       |    | receivable |    | 203303     | _  | Troperty      | _  | Direct Louis    |
|              | Bureau of Indian Affairs - Direct Liquidating Loans (Pre-Credit Reform) | \$ | 31,170      | \$ | 9,355      | \$ | (13,106)   | \$ | -             | \$ | 27,419          |
|              | Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Pre-Credit Reform)                |    | 70,229      |    | 933        |    | (8,218)    |    | -             |    | 62,944          |
|              | Departmental Offices - Virgin Island (Pre-Credit Reform)                |    | 11,426      |    | 271        |    | -          |    | -             |    | 11,697          |
|              | National Park Service - Wolf Trap Foundation (Pre-Credit Reform)        |    | 4,677       |    | -          |    | -          |    | _             | _  | 4,677           |
| FY 2002      | Total   | \$ | 117,502     | \$ | 10,559     | \$ | (21,324)   | \$ |               | \$ | 106,737         |
|              | Bureau of Indian Affairs - Direct Liquidating Loans (Pre-Credit Reform) | s  | 34,795      | \$ | 9.399      | s  | (14,654)   | \$ | _             | \$ | 29.540          |
|              | Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Pre-Credit Reform)                |    | 73,349      |    | 950        |    | (13,426)   |    | -             |    | 60,873          |
|              | Departmental Offices - Virgin Island (Pre-Credit Reform)                |    | 13,114      |    | 306        |    | -          |    | -             |    | 13,420          |
|              | National Park Service - Wolf Trap Foundation (Pre-Credit Reform)        |    | 5,037       |    | -          |    | -          |    | -             |    | 5,037           |
| FY 2001      | Total   | \$ | 126,295     | \$ | 10,655     | \$ | (28,080)   | \$ |               | \$ | 108,870         |
|              |   |    |             |    |            |    |            |    |               |    |                 |
| C. Direct Lo | ans Obligated After FY 1991:  |    |             |    |            |    |            |    | Allowance for |    |                 |
|              |   |    | Loans       |    |            |    |            |    | Subsidy Cost  |    | Value of Assets |
|              |   |    | Receivable, |    | Interest   |    | Foreclosed |    | (Present      |    | Related to      |
|              | Direct Loan Programs  |    | Gross       |    | Receivable |    | Property   | _  | Value)        | _  | Direct Loans    |
|              | Bureau of Indian Affairs - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)                 | \$ | 21,904      | \$ | 4,984      | \$ | -          | \$ | (11,794)      | \$ | 15,094          |
|              | Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)                    |    | 121,921     |    | -          |    | -          |    | (34,235)      |    | 87,686          |
|              | Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform)        |    | 14,512      |    | 407        |    | -          |    | (2,423)       |    | 12,496          |
| FY 2002      | Total   | \$ | 158,337     | \$ | 5,391      | \$ |            | \$ | (48,452)      | \$ | 115,276         |
|              | Bureau of Indian Affairs - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)                 | \$ | 23,362      | \$ | 4,453      | \$ | -          | \$ | (14,467)      | \$ | 13,348          |
|              | Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)                    |    | 117,030     |    | -          |    | -          |    | (36,934)      |    | 80,096          |
|              | Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform)        |    | 12,432      |    | 331        |    | -          |    | (2,042)       |    | 10,721          |
| FY 2001      | Total   | \$ | 152,824     | \$ | 4,784      | \$ |            | \$ | (53,443)      | \$ | 104,165         |
| D. Total Am  | ount of Direct Loans Disbursed (Post 1991):                             |    |             |    |            |    |            |    |               |    |                 |
|              | Direct Loan Programs  |    | FY 2002     |    | FY 2001    |    |            |    |               |    |                 |
|              | Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans                                    | S  | 12.168      | \$ | 24,520     |    |            |    |               |    |                 |
|              | Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform)        | •  | 15,550      | Ψ  | 10,721     |    |            |    |               |    |                 |
|              | Total   | \$ | 27,718      | \$ | 35,241     |    |            |    |               |    |                 |
|              | 1000  |    | 27,710      |    | 30,241     |    |            |    |               |    |                 |

#### E. Subsidy Expense for Direct Loans by Program and Component:

| Direct Loan Programs   Direct Loan Programs   Differential   Defaults   Collections   Other   Total  | Subsidy E  | Expense for New Direct Loans Disbursed:                          |    |              |    |               |    |             |    |         |    |         |
|--|------------|--|----|--------------|----|---------------|----|-------------|----|---------|----|---------|
| Direct Lean Programs   |            |  |    | Interest     |    |               |    | Fees and    |    |         |    |         |
| Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform)   3.29  |            | Direct Loan Programs   |    |              |    | Defaults      |    |             |    | Other   |    | Total   |
| Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform)   3.29  |            | Pureau of Paclamation Direct Loans (Credit Paform)               | •  | 2.402        | •  |               | e  |             | •  |         | •  | 2.402   |
| PY 2002   Total   S  |            | , ,  | Þ  | ,            | э  |               | ф  | -           | Ф  | -       | Ф  | ,       |
| Direct Loan Programs   Differential   Defaults   Defaults   Defaults   Differential   Defaults   Differential   Defaults   Differential   Defaults   Differential   Defaults   Differential   Defaults   Defaults   Differential   Defaults   Differential   Defaults   Differential   Defaults   Differential       | FY 2002    |  | \$ |              | \$ |               | \$ | -           | \$ | -       | \$ | 2,874   |
| Direct Loan Programs   Differential   Defaults   Defaults   Defaults   Differential   Defaults   Differential   Defaults   Differential   Defaults   Differential   Defaults   Differential   Defaults   Defaults   Differential   Defaults   Differential   Defaults   Differential   Defaults   Differential       |            |  |    | _            |    |               |    | F           |    |         |    |         |
| Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)   \$ 7,413   \$ . \$ (10,976)   \$ . \$ (3,956)   |            |  |    | Interest     |    |               |    |             |    |         |    |         |
| Departmental Offices - American Samos Government (Credit Reform)   C/28   S 2,070   S 10,976   S - S 1,020   |            | Direct Loan Programs   |    |              |    | Defaults      |    |             |    | Other   |    | Total   |
| Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform)   Cital   S 7,385   S 2,070   S 1,0975   S - S 1,021  |            | Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)             | s  | 7.413        | s  | _             | \$ | (10.976)    | \$ | _       | \$ | (3.563) |
| Modifications and Reestimates  |            |  | •  |              | •  | 2,070         | •  | -           | •  | -       | •  | 2,042   |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)   S -   S -   S   1,016   S   1,016  | FY 2001    | Total  | \$ | 7,385        | \$ | 2,070         | \$ | (10,976)    | \$ | -       | \$ | (1,521) |
| Direct Loan Programs   | Modificati | ons and Reestimates  |    |              |    |               |    |             |    |         |    |         |
| Direct Loan Programs   |            |  |    | Total        |    | Interest Rate |    | Technical   |    | Total   |    |         |
| Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)   \$ - \$ \$ - \$ \$ \$ 1.016 \$ \$ 1.016   |            | Direct Loan Programs   |    |              |    |               |    |             |    |         |    |         |
| Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)   \$ - \$ \$ - \$ \$ \$ 1.016 \$ \$ 1.016   |            | Bureau of Indian Affairs - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)          | e  |              | e  |               | ¢  | 1 016       | ¢  | 1.016   |    |         |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)   \$ - \$ - \$ 2.094   \$ 2.094  |            |  | Ψ  | _            | Ψ  | _             | Ψ  | -           | Ψ  | - 1,010 |    |         |
| Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)   - 755   2,268   3,023   | FY 2002    | Total  | \$ | -            | \$ | -             | \$ | 1,016       | \$ | 1,016   |    |         |
| Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)   - 755   2,268   3,023   |            | Pureau of Indian Affairs Direct Loans (Credit Peform)            | e  |              | e  |               | ¢  | 2 004       | ¢  | 2.004   |    |         |
| Total Direct Loan Subsidy Expense:    Direct Loan Programs   |            |  | Ψ  |              | Ψ  |               | φ  |             | Ψ  |         |    |         |
| Direct Loan Programs   FY 2002   FY 2001   | FY 2001    |  | \$ | -            | \$ |               | \$ |             | \$ |         |    |         |
| Direct Loan Programs   FY 2002   FY 2001   |            |  |    |              |    |               |    |             |    |         |    |         |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)   \$ 1,016   \$ 2,094     Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)   2,493   (540)     Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform)   381   2,042     Total   \$ 3,890   \$ 3,596      Subsidy Rates for Direct Loans by Program and Component:  Budget Subsidy Rates for Direct Loans for the Cohorts:   Fees and Direct Loan Programs   Direct Loan Programs   Differential   Defaults   Collections   Other     Direct Loan Programs   Differential   Defaults   Collections   Other     Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform)   26,92%   0,00%   0,00%   0,00%   0,00%   15,58%     FY 2002   Total   Fees and Direct Loan Programs   Differential   Defaults   Collections   Other     Direct Loan Programs   Differential   Defaults   Defaults   Collections   Other     Direct Loan Programs   Differential   Defaults   Defaults   Defaults   Defaults   Defa | Total Dire | ct Loan Subsidy Expense:   |    |              |    |               |    |             |    |         |    |         |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)   \$ 1,016   \$ 2,094     Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)   2,493   (540)     Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform)   381   2,042     Total   \$ 3,890   \$ 3,596      Subsidy Rates for Direct Loans by Program and Component:  Budget Subsidy Rates for Direct Loans for the Cohorts:   Fees and Direct Loan Programs   Direct Loan Programs   Differential   Defaults   Collections   Other     Direct Loan Programs   Differential   Defaults   Collections   Other     Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform)   26,92%   0,00%   0,00%   0,00%   0,00%   15,58%     FY 2002   Total   Fees and Direct Loan Programs   Differential   Defaults   Collections   Other     Direct Loan Programs   Differential   Defaults   Defaults   Collections   Other     Direct Loan Programs   Differential   Defaults   Defaults   Defaults   Defaults   Defa |            | Direct Loan Programs   |    | EV 2002      |    | EV 2001       |    |             |    |         |    |         |
| Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)   2,493   2,042   |            |  | \$ |              | \$ |               |    |             |    |         |    |         |
| Subsidy Rates for Direct Loans by Program and Component:   Budget Subsidy Rates for Direct Loans for the Cohorts:   Fees and Direct Loan Programs   Direct Loan Programs   Differential   Defaults   Defaults   Collections   Down   Defaults        |            | Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)             |    |              | ·  |               |    |             |    |         |    |         |
| Subsidy Rates for Direct Loans by Program and Component:   Budget Subsidy Rates for Direct Loans for the Cohorts:   Fees and   Interest   Other  |            |  |    |              |    |               |    |             |    |         |    |         |
| Budget Subsidy Rates for Direct Loans for the Cohorts:   Fees and Other   Direct Loan Programs   Differential   Defaults   Collections   Other   Total   |            | Total  | \$ | 3,890        | \$ | 3,596         |    |             |    |         |    |         |
| Budget Subsidy Rates for Direct Loans for the Cohorts:   Fees and Other   Direct Loan Programs   Differential   Defaults   Collections   Other   Total   |            |  |    |              |    |               |    |             |    |         |    |         |
| Direct Loan Programs   Differential   Defaults   Collections   Other   Total   |            |  |    |              |    |               |    |             |    |         |    |         |
| Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)   26.92%   0.00     | Budget     | aboutly reales for birect Education for the Contorts.            |    |              |    |               |    | Fees and    |    |         |    |         |
| Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)   26,92%   0.00%   0.00%   0.00%   0.00%   26,92%     Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform)   -0.21%   15.79%   0.00%   0.00%   0.00%   15.58%     Total   |            |  |    | Interest     |    |               |    | Other       |    |         |    |         |
| Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform)   -0.21%   15.79%   0.00%   0.00%   0.00%   15.58%  |            | Direct Loan Programs   |    | Differential |    | Defaults      | _  | Collections |    | Other   |    | Total   |
| FY 2002         Total         26.71%         15.79%         0.00%         0.00%         42.50%           FY 2002         Total         Interest Direct Loan Programs         Direct Loan Programs         Differential         Defaults         Collections         Other         Total           Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)         44.44%         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%         44.44%           Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform)         -0.21%         15.79%         0.00%         0.00%         15.58%   |            | Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)             |    | 26.92%       |    | 0.00%         |    | 0.00%       |    | 0.00%   |    | 26.92%  |
| Fees and Other   Direct Loan Programs   Differential   Defaults   Collections   Other   Total  |            | Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform) |    | -0.21%       |    |               |    | 0.00%       |    | 0.00%   |    | 15.58%  |
| Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)         44.44%         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%         44.44%           Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform)         -0.21%         15.79%         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%         15.58%   | FY 2002    | Total  |    | 26.71%       | _  | 15.79%        |    | 0.00%       |    | 0.00%   |    | 42.50%  |
| Direct Loan Programs         Differential         Defaults         Collections         Other         Total           Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)         44.44%         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%         44.44%           Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform)         -0.21%         15.79%         0.00%         0.00%         15.58%  |            |  |    |              |    |               |    | Fees and    |    |         |    |         |
| Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)         44.44%         0.00%         0.00%         0.00%         44.44%           Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform)         -0.21%         15.79%         0.00%         0.00%         15.58%   |            |  |    | Interest     |    |               |    |             |    |         |    |         |
| Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform)         -0.21%         15.79%         0.00%         0.00%         15.58%  |            | Direct Loan Programs   |    | Differential |    | Defaults      |    | Collections |    | Other   |    | Total   |
| Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform)         -0.21%         15.79%         0.00%         0.00%         15.58%  |            | Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform)             |    | 44.44%       |    | 0.00%         |    | 0.00%       |    | 0.00%   |    | 44.44%  |
| FY 2001 Total 44.23% 15.79% 0.00% 0.00% 60.02%   |            | Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform) |    |              |    |               | _  |             |    |         |    | 15.58%  |
|  | FY 2001    | Total  |    | 44.23%       |    | 15.79%        |    | 0.00%       |    | 0.00%   |    | 60.02%  |

The subsidy rates disclosed pertain only to the current year cohorts. These rates cannot be applied to the direct loans disbursed during the current reporting year to yield the subsidy expense. The subsidy expense for new loans reported in the current year could result from disbursements of loans from both the current year and prior year cohorts. The subsidy expense reported in the current year also includes modifications and re-estimates.

| G. : | schedule for Reconcilin | g Direct Loan Subsid | y Cost Allowance B | alances (Post-1991 | Direct Loans) |
|------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|
|      |                         |                      |                    |                    |               |

| Beginning balance of the subsidy cost allowance   |    |             |                |              | э  | 53,443    | Þ   | 59,256        |
|---|----|-------------|----------------|--------------|----|-----------|-----|---------------|
| Add: Subsidy expense for direct loans disbursed during the reporting years by component:          |    |             |                |              |    |           |     |               |
| (a) Interest rate differential costs  |    |             |                |              |    | 2.461     |     | 7.385         |
| (b) Default costs (net of recoveries)   |    |             |                |              |    | 413       |     | 2,070         |
| (c) Fees and other collections  |    |             |                |              |    | _         |     | (10,976)      |
| (d) Other subsidy costs   |    |             |                |              |    | _         |     | -             |
| Total of the above subsidy expense components   |    |             |                |              |    | 2,874     |     | (1,521)       |
| Adjustments:  |    |             |                |              |    |           |     |               |
| (a) Loan modification   |    |             |                |              |    | _         |     | _             |
| (b) Fees received   |    |             |                |              |    | _         |     | _             |
| (c) Foreclosed property acquired  |    |             |                |              |    | _         |     | _             |
| (d) Loans written off   |    |             |                |              |    | (356)     |     | (4,700)       |
| (e) Subsidy allowance amortization  |    |             |                |              |    | (4,274)   |     | (3,873)       |
| (f) Other   |    |             |                |              |    | (4,251)   |     | (836)         |
| Ending balance of the subsidy cost allowance before reestimates                                   |    |             |                |              |    | 47,436    |     | 48,326        |
|   |    |             |                |              |    |           |     |               |
| Add or subtract subsidy reestimates by component:   |    |             |                |              |    |           |     |               |
| (a) Interest rate reestimate  |    |             |                |              |    | -         |     | 755           |
| (b) Technical/default reestimate  |    |             |                |              |    | 1,016     |     | 4,362         |
| Total of the above reestimate components  |    |             |                |              |    | 1,016     |     | 5,117         |
|   |    |             |                |              |    |           |     |               |
| Ending balance of the subsidy cost allowance  |    |             |                |              | \$ | 48,452    | \$  | 53,443        |
| The allowance for Subsidy Account reflects the unamortized credit reform subsidy for direct loans | s. |             |                |              |    |           |     |               |
|   |    |             |                |              |    |           |     |               |
| Defaulted Guaranteed Loans (dollars in thousands)   |    |             |                |              |    |           |     |               |
| H. Defaulted Guaranteed Loans from Pre-1992 Guarantees (Allowance for Loss Method):               |    |             |                |              |    |           |     |               |
|   |    |             |                |              |    |           | Val | lue of Assets |
|   |    | Defaulted   |                |              |    |           |     | Related to    |
|   |    | Guaranteed  |                |              |    |           |     | Defaulted     |
|   |    | Loans       |                |              |    | Allowance |     | Guaranteed    |
|   |    | Receivable, | Interest       | Foreclosed   |    | For Loan  |     | Loans,        |
| Loan Guarantee Programs   |    | Gross       | <br>Receivable | <br>Property |    | Losses    | Red | ceivable, Net |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs - Guaranteed Liquidating Loans (Pre-Credit Reform                        | \$ | 24,435      | \$<br>16,683   | \$<br>_      | \$ | (39,884)  | \$  | 1,234         |
| FY 2002 Total   | \$ | 24,435      | \$<br>16,683   | \$<br>_      | \$ | (39,884)  | \$  | 1,234         |
|   |    |             |                |              |    |           |     |               |

#### I. Defaulted Guaranteed Loans from Post-1991 Guarantees (Present Value Method):

|         |   |              |             |            |                | V  | alue of Assets |
|---------|---|--------------|-------------|------------|----------------|----|----------------|
|         |   | Defaulted    |             |            | Allowance for  |    | Related to     |
|         |   | Guaranteed   |             |            | Subsidy        |    | Defaulted      |
|         |   | Loans        |             |            | Cost           |    | Guaranteed     |
|         |   | Receivable,  | Interest    | Foreclosed | (Present       |    | Loans,         |
|         | Loan Guarantee Programs                                     | Gross        | Receivable  | Property   | Value)         | R  | eceivable, Net |
|         |   |              | <br>        |            |                |    |                |
|         | Bureau of Indian Affairs - Guaranteed Loans (Credit Reform) | \$<br>23,820 | \$<br>4,041 | \$<br>-    | \$<br>(25,277) | \$ | 2,584          |
| FY 2002 | Total   | \$<br>23,820 | \$<br>4,041 | \$<br>     | \$<br>(25,277) | \$ | 2,584          |
|         |   |              |             | <br>,      | <br>,          |    |                |
|         | Bureau of Indian Affairs - Guaranteed Loans (Credit Reform) | \$<br>23,851 | \$<br>2,538 | \$<br>-    | \$<br>(23,886) | \$ | 2,503          |
| FY 2001 | Total   | \$<br>23,851 | \$<br>2,538 | \$<br>-    | \$<br>(23,886) | \$ | 2,503          |
|         |   | <br>         | <br>        |            |                |    |                |

|           | d Loans Outstanding as of September 30, 2002:  |          |  |    |   |    |          |
|-----------|--|----------|--|----|---|----|----------|
| Guarantee | ed Loans Outstanding   |          | Outstanding  |    |   |    |          |
|           |  |          | Principal  |    | Amount of   |    |          |
|           |  |          | of Guaranteed                                      |    | Outstanding   |    |          |
|           |  |          | Loans,   |    | Principal   |    |          |
|           | Loan Guarantee Programs  |          | Face Value   | _  | Guaranteed  |    |          |
|           | Pre-1992   | \$       | 15,516   | \$ | 13,607  |    |          |
|           | FY1992   | •        | 7,725  | •  | 6,869   |    |          |
|           | FY1993   |          | 8,485  |    | 7,547   |    |          |
|           | FY1994   |          | 18,719   |    | 16,779  |    |          |
|           | FY1995   |          | 7,747  |    | 6,669   |    |          |
|           | FY1996   |          | 11,158   |    | 9,853   |    |          |
|           | FY1997   |          | 10,775   |    | 9,514   |    |          |
|           | FY1998   |          | 9,648  |    | 8,276   |    |          |
|           | FY1999   |          | 40,240   |    | 35,891  |    |          |
|           | FY2000   |          | 46,452   |    | 41,473  |    |          |
|           | FY2001   |          | 29,472   |    | 26,001  |    |          |
|           | FY2002   |          | 25,472   |    | 22,299  |    |          |
|           | Total  | \$       | 231,408  | \$ | 204,778   |    |          |
|           | Total  | - P      | 231,400  | ð  | 204,776   |    |          |
|           | Loan Guarantee Programs  |          | Principal<br>of Guaranteed<br>Loans,<br>Face Value |    | Amount of<br>Outstanding<br>Principal<br>Guaranteed |    |          |
|           | •  |          |  |    |   |    |          |
|           | Amount Paid in FY2002 for Prior Years  | \$       | 18,927   | \$ | 17,005  |    |          |
|           | Amount Paid in FY2002 for 2002 Guarantees  |          | 25,471   |    | 22,299  |    |          |
| FY 2002   | Total  | \$       | 44,398   | \$ | 39,304  |    |          |
|           | Amount Paid in FY2001 for Prior Years  | \$       | 35,808   | \$ | 31,123  |    |          |
|           | Amount Paid in FY2001 for 2001 Guarantees  |          | 16,045   |    | 13,946  |    |          |
| FY 2001   | Total  | \$       | 51,853   | \$ | 45,069  |    |          |
|           |  |          |  |    |   |    |          |
|           | or Loan Guarantees:<br>or Loan Guarantees (Estimated Future Default Claims for pre-1992 guarantees): |          |  |    |   |    |          |
| Liability | or court out and coo (commuted i didine column for pro-1002 guaranteco).                             |          | Liabilities for                                    |    |   |    |          |
|           |  |          | Losses on  |    | Liabilities for                                     |    |          |
|           |  |          | Pre-1992   |    | Loan  |    |          |
|           |  |          | Guarantees,  |    | Guarantees,   |    | To       |
|           |  |          | Estimated  |    | for Post-1991                                       |    | Liabilit |
|           |  |          | Future   |    | Guarantees,   |    | for Lo   |
|           | Loan Guarantee Programs  |          | Default Claims                                     | _  | Present Value                                       |    | Guarante |
| FY 2002   | Bureau of Indian Affairs - Guaranteed Liquidating Loans (Pre-Credit Reform)                          | \$       | _  | \$ | (49,097)  | \$ | (49,0    |
| 2002      | Total  | \$       |  | \$ | (49.097)  | \$ | (49,09   |
|           |  |          |  |    | (40,001)  | ÷  | (+0,0    |
|           | - Cold   | <u> </u> |  |    |   |    |          |

|           | Expense for Loan Guarantees by Program and Component: Expense for New Loan Guarantees:                                |          |                        |           |                              |    | Fees and                 |           |                      |                      |
|-----------|---|----------|------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|----|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Oubsidy   | Expense for New Loan Guarantees.  |          | Interest               |           |                              |    | Other                    |           |                      |                      |
|           | Loan Guarantee Programs   |          | Supplements            |           | Defaults                     |    | Collections              |           | Other                | <br>Total            |
| FY 2002   | Bureau of Indian Affairs - Guaranteed Liquidating Loans (Credit Reform)   | \$       | 1,906                  | \$        | 2,986                        | \$ | (1,053)                  | \$        | _                    | \$<br>3,839          |
|           | Total   | \$       | 1,906                  | \$        | 2,986                        | \$ | (1,053)                  | \$        | -                    | \$<br>3,839          |
| FY 2001   | Bureau of Indian Affairs - Guaranteed Liquidating Loans (Credit Reform) Total   | \$<br>\$ | 1,570<br>1,570         | <u>\$</u> | 3,209<br>3,209               | \$ | (992)<br>(992)           | <u>\$</u> |                      | \$<br>3,787<br>3,787 |
|           | lotai   | \$       | 1,570                  | \$        | 3,209                        | \$ | (992)                    | \$        |                      | \$<br>3,787          |
| Modifica  | tions and Reestimates:  |          |                        |           |                              |    |                          |           |                      |                      |
|           | Loan Guarantee Programs   |          | Total<br>Modifications |           | Interest Rate<br>Reestimates |    | Technical<br>Reestimates |           | Total<br>Reestimates |                      |
|           | Loan Guarantee Programs   |          | WOULICATIONS           |           | Reestillates                 |    | Reestimates              |           | Reestinates          |                      |
| EV 200    | Bureau of Indian Affairs - Guaranteed Liquidating Loans (Credit Reform)  2 Total                                      | \$       |                        | \$        |                              | \$ | (3,787)                  | \$        | (3,787)              |                      |
| F1 200    | 10tdi   | 3        |                        | Ф         |                              | ð  | (3,767)                  | φ         | (3,767)              |                      |
| EV 200    | Bureau of Indian Affairs - Guaranteed Liquidating Loans (Credit Reform)  1 Total                                      | \$       | -                      | <u>\$</u> |                              | \$ | (1,370)<br>(1,370)       | \$        | (1,370)<br>(1,370)   |                      |
|           |   | -        |                        | φ         |                              | -  | (1,370)                  | Ψ         | (1,370)              |                      |
| Total Loa | an Guarantee Subsidy Expense:   |          |                        |           |                              |    |                          |           |                      |                      |
|           | Loan Guarantee Programs   |          | FY2002                 |           | FY2001                       |    |                          |           |                      |                      |
|           | Bureau of Indian Affairs - Guaranteed Liquidating Loans (Credit Reform)   | \$       | 52                     | \$        | 2,417                        |    |                          |           |                      |                      |
|           | Total   | \$       | 52                     | \$        | 2,417                        |    |                          |           |                      |                      |
|           |   |          |                        |           |                              |    |                          |           |                      |                      |
|           | Rates for Loan Guarantees by Program and Component: Subsidy Rates for Loan Guarantees for the Current Year's Cohorts: |          |                        |           |                              |    |                          |           |                      |                      |
|           |   |          | Interest               |           |                              |    | Fees and Other           |           |                      |                      |
|           | Loan Guarantee Programs   |          | Supplements            |           | Defaults                     |    | Collections              |           | Other                | <br>Total            |
|           | Bureau of Indian Affairs - Guaranteed Liquidating Loans (Credit Reform)   |          | 2.98%                  |           | 4.74%                        |    | -1.72%                   |           | 0.00%                | 6.00%                |
| FY 2002   |   |          | 2.98%                  |           | 4.74%                        |    | -1.72%                   |           | 0.00%                | 6.00%                |
|           | Bureau of Indian Affairs - Guaranteed Liquidating Loans (Credit Reform)   |          | 3.53%                  |           | 5.00%                        |    | -1.80%                   |           | 0.00%                | 6.73%                |
| FY 2001   |   |          | 3.53%                  |           | 5.00%                        |    | -1.80%                   |           | 0.00%                | <br>6.73%            |

The subsidy rates disclosed pertain only to the current year cohorts. These rates cannot be applied to the guarantee of loans disbursed during the current reporting year to yield the subsidy expense. The subsidy expense for new loans reported in the current year could result from disbursements of loans from both the current year and prior year cohorts. The subsidy expense reported in the current year also includes modifications and re-estimates.

#### Notes to Principal Financial Statements

#### N. Schedule for Reconciling Loan Guarantee Liability Balances

|  | FY 2002      | FY 2001      |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Beginning balance of the loan guarantee liability  | \$<br>47,975 | \$<br>23,553 |
| Add: Subsidy expense for guaranteed loans disbursed during the reporting years by component: |              |              |
| (a) Interest supplement costs  | 1,906        | 1,570        |
| (b) Default costs (net of recoveries)  | 2,986        | 3,209        |
| (c) Fees and other collections   | (1,053)      | (992)        |
| (d) Other subsidy costs  | -            | -            |
| Total of the above subsidy expense components  | 3,839        | 3,787        |
| Adjustments:   |              |              |
| (a) Loan guarantee modification  | -            | -            |
| (b) Fees received  | 1,065        | 921          |
| (c) Interest supplements paid  | (2,320)      | (3,121)      |
| (d) Foreclosed property and loans acquired   | -            | -            |
| (e) Claim payments to lenders  | -            | (69)         |
| (f) Interest accumulation on the liability balance   | 2,325        | 2,539        |
| (g) Other (recovery, revenue, and prior period adjustments)                                  | -            | 21,735       |
| Ending balance of the loan guarantee liability before reestimates                            | 52,884       | 49,345       |
| Add or subtract subsidy reestimates by component:  |              |              |
| (a) Interest rate reestimate   | -            | -            |
| (b) Technical/default reestimate   | (3,787)      | (1,370)      |
| Total of the above reestimate components   | <br>(3,787)  | (1,370)      |
| Ending balance of the loan guarantee liability   | \$<br>49,097 | \$<br>47,975 |

#### O. Administrative Expense:

|         | Direct Loan Programs  |    | Loan Guarantee Programs |   |    |     |  |  |  |
|---------|---|----|-------------------------|---|----|-----|--|--|--|
|         | Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform) Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform) | \$ | 309<br>783              | Bureau of Indian Affairs - Guaranteed Loan Programs | \$ | 479 |  |  |  |
| FY 2002 | Total   | \$ | 1,092                   |   | \$ | 479 |  |  |  |
|         | Bureau of Reclamation - Direct Loans (Credit Reform) Departmental Offices - American Samoa Government (Credit Reform) | \$ | 216<br>685              | Bureau of Indian Affairs - Guaranteed Loan Programs | \$ | 500 |  |  |  |
| FY 2001 | Total   | \$ | 901                     |   | \$ | 500 |  |  |  |

**Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA).** The BIA provides guaranteed loans to Indian tribes and organizations, Indian individuals, and Alaska Natives for economic development purposes. The BIA loan program includes the Indian Direct Loan Program (which ceased providing loans in 1995), the Indian Loan Guarantee Program under the Credit Reform Act, and a Liquidating Fund for loans made prior to 1992.

**Bureau of Reclamation (BOR).** The BOR operates loan programs which provide federal assistance to non-federal organizations for constructing or improving water resource projects in the western states. Reclamation's loan programs are authorized under the Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956, the Distribution System Loans Act, and the Rehabilitation and Betterment Act. The loan programs are classified into two categories, Credit Reform loans and other loans made prior to the Credit Reform Act.

Other loans consist primarily of drought relief and repayment loans. The other loans receivable balances represent amounts due to Reclamation, net of an allowance for estimated uncollectible loan balances. The allowance amount is determined by reviewing a loans receivable aging report to identify loan balances that are considered uncollectible based on various factors, including age, past experience, present market conditions, and characteristics of debtors.

Loan interest rates vary depending on the applicable legislation; in some cases, there is no stated interest rate on agricultural and Native American loans. Interest on applicable loans does not accrue until the loan enters repayment status.

**Departmental Offices.** Departmental Offices has two loans, one pre-credit reform loan to the U.S. Virgin Islands and one post-credit reform loan to the American Samoa Government.

In 1977, a loan was extended to the Virgin Islands from the Federal Financing Bank, Department of Treasury. The loan receivable from the Virgin Islands has an offsetting liability to the Federal Financing Bank. It has a final payment due date of January 2, 2007. Principal and interest are due in January and July of each year. Interest is based on the amortization schedule for the loan with the Federal Financing Bank. The interest is accrued at year end based upon the period of July - September.

In 2001, a loan was extended to the American Samoa Government (ASG). The total has been approved for \$18.6 million and made available to the ASG bearing interest at a rate equal to the U.S. Treasury cost of borrowing for obligations of similar duration. The proceeds of the loan will be used by the ASG for debt reduction and fiscal reform. As payments become due, they shall be secured and accomplished with funds from the Escrow Account. The Escrow Account was established under the terms and conditions of the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement and a judgment granted by the High Court of American Samoa on January 5, 1999. The parties entered into the Agreement on November 23, 1998.

National Park Service (NPS). The NPS has a single loan with the Wolf Trap Foundation for the Performing Arts with an original loan principal totaling \$8,560,000. The loan principal is to be repaid to the National Park Service within 25 years from June 1, 1991. The loan principal is repaid in equal annual installments, except for the first three annual payments of \$215,000 per year. Repayment of the loan principal may include a credit of up to \$60,000 annually, for public service tickets given to entities exempt from taxation pursuant to section 501(c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. The monies received for repayment of this loan may be retained until expended by the Secretary of the Interior in consultation with the Wolf Trap Foundation for the maintenance of structures, facilities, and equipment of the park.

#### NOTE 7. INVENTORY AND RELATED PROPERTY

Inventory and Related Property as of September 30, 2002 and 2001 consists of the following:

Inventory and Related Property

|                                       | FY 2002       |    | FY 2001     |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|----|-------------|
| (dollars in thousands)                |               | (Α | s Restated) |
| Helium Stockpile Material             | \$<br>352,879 | \$ | 355,075     |
| Published Maps Held for Sale          | 8,343         |    | 6,905       |
| Other Inventory Held for Current Sale | 1,558         |    | 1,487       |
| Operating Materials Held for Use      | 309           |    | 315         |
| Total Inventory and Related Property  | \$<br>363,089 | \$ | 363,782     |

#### NOTE 8. GENERAL PROPERTY, PLANT, AND EQUIPMENT, NET

General Property, Plant, and Equipment, which is presented in the following table, consist of that property which is used in operations and, with some exceptions, consumed over time.

Construction in Progress is used for the accumulation of cost of construction or major renovation of fixed assets during the construction period. Each individual bureau sets its own policy for using the Construction in Progress account; however, in general, the assets are transferred out of Construction in Progress when the project is completed.

Construction in Progress includes construction in abeyance of approximately \$573 million and \$566 million as of September 30, 2002 and 2001, respectively. Construction in abeyance represents projects the Bureau of Reclamation began the planning of and construction on and have either been suspended or the intended benefits never provided. Until congressional disposition of these assets is determined, maintenance costs have been and will continue to be budgeted and expended to minimize the erosive effects of weather and time and to keep the asset ready for potential completion.

Investigations and Development represent funds appropriated by the Congress that have been expended for such activities as general engineering studies and surveys that are directly related to project construction. Investigations and Development as of September 30, 2002 and 2001 was \$96 million and \$95 million, respectively.

Property, Plant, and Equipment categories, with corresponding accumulated depreciation, as of September 30, 2002 and 2001, are shown in the following tables.

|                                     |    | Buildings,        |                 | Equipment,    |                |                 |                  |
|-------------------------------------|----|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|
|                                     |    | Structures,       | Construction    | Vehicles,     | Other Property | Investigations  |                  |
| (dollars in thousands)              | Fa | cilities and Land | in Progress     | and Aircraft  | and Equipment  | and Development | FY 2002          |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs            | \$ | 2,151,772         | \$<br>171,250   | \$<br>211,386 | \$<br>27,788   | \$<br>-         | \$<br>2,562,196  |
| Bureau of Land Management           |    | 219,013           | 26,278          | 249,257       | 20,129         | -               | 514,677          |
| Bureau of Reclamation               |    | 19,181,962        | 1,138,036       | 100,887       | 27,994         | 95,994          | 20,544,873       |
| Departmental Offices & Other        |    | 38,352            | 127,802         | 53,998        | 8,474          | -               | 228,626          |
| Minerals Management Service         |    | -                 | -               | 20,643        | 30,062         | -               | 50,705           |
| National Park Service               |    | 1,020,380         | 33,301          | 309,120       | 3,809          | -               | 1,366,610        |
| Office of Surface Mining            |    | -                 | -               | 5,891         | -              | -               | 5,891            |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service      |    | 1,167,579         | 99,139          | 243,244       | -              | -               | 1,509,962        |
| U.S. Geological Survey              |    | 116,320           | -               | 473,716       | 12,302         | -               | 602,338          |
| Gross Property, Plant and Equipment |    | 23,895,378        | 1,595,806       | 1,668,142     | 130,558        | 95,994          | 27,385,878       |
| Accumulated Depreciation            |    | (9,592,662)       | -               | (846,663)     | (29,784)       | -               | (10,469,109)     |
| Net Property, Plant, and Equipment  | \$ | 14,302,716        | \$<br>1,595,806 | \$<br>821,479 | \$<br>100,774  | \$<br>95,994    | \$<br>16,916,769 |

| (dollars in thousands)              | Buildings<br>Structures<br>Facilities and Lan | 5, | Construction in Progress | Equipment,<br>Vehicles,<br>and Aircraft | Other Property and Equipment | Investigations and Development | FY 2001<br>(As Restated) |
|-------------------------------------|---|----|--------------------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Bureau of Indian Affairs            | \$ 2,070,580                                  | \$ | 150,991                  | \$<br>203,363 \$                        | 17,124                       | -                              | \$<br>2,442,058          |
| Bureau of Land Management           | 213,081                                       |    | 20,250                   | 232,053                                 | 11,795                       | -                              | 477,179                  |
| Bureau of Reclamation               | 19,015,966                                    | i  | 1,083,637                | 99,879                                  | 28,400                       | 95,271                         | 20,323,153               |
| Departmental Offices & Other        | 12,470  |    | 115,739                  | 49,801                                  | 8,196                        | -                              | 186,206                  |
| Minerals Management Service         | -   |    | -                        | 22,031                                  | 22,219                       | -                              | 44,250                   |
| National Park Service               | 924,465                                       |    | 70,695                   | 276,333                                 | 662                          | -                              | 1,272,155                |
| Office of Surface Mining            |   |    | -                        | 5,722                                   | -                            | -                              | 5,722                    |
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service      | 1,114,231                                     |    | 85,391                   | 216,469                                 | -                            | -                              | 1,416,091                |
| U.S. Geological Survey              | 120,517                                       |    | -                        | 215,978                                 | 6,493                        | -                              | 342,988                  |
| Gross Property, Plant and Equipment | 23,471,310                                    | )  | 1,526,703                | 1,321,629                               | 94,889                       | 95,271                         | 26,509,802               |
| Accumulated Depreciation            | (9,296,134                                    | .) | -                        | (744,375)                               | (24,056)                     | -                              | (10,064,565)             |
| Net Property, Plant, and Equipment  | \$ 14,175,176                                 | \$ | 1,526,703                | \$<br>577,254 \$                        | 70,833                       | 95,271                         | \$<br>16,445,237         |

#### NOTE 9. OTHER ASSETS, NET

Other Assets primarily consists of the Bureau of Reclamation (BOR) power rights of \$162.2 million and \$173.0 million for FY 2002 and FY 2001, respectively, which were subject to annual amortization of \$10.8 million during FY 2002 and FY 2001.

Also included in this category is Fractional Land Interest Pending Disposition, which contains the cost of fractional interests in Indian land allotments acquired under the Indian Land Consolidation Act of 2000. The Indian Land Consolidation Act of 2000 provides for the Bureau of Indian Affairs to purchase fractional shares of Trust property to be held in trust for eventual transfer to Tribal entities after revenues produced provide funds to repay Treasury for the purchase. Disposition includes sale at purchase price to tribal members holding interest in tract, transfer to tribe upon recovery of purchase price from income produced from the interest, or transfer to the tribe based on a Secretarial finding.

Other Assets, as of September 30, 2002 and 2001, are shown in the following table.

Other Assets, Net

| (dollars in thousands)   | FY 2002 | FY 2001 |    |         |  |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|----|---------|--|
| Bureau of Indian Affairs | \$      | 15,741  | \$ | 8,778   |  |
| Bureau of Reclamation    |         | 215,970 |    | 229,713 |  |
| U.S. Geological Survey   |         | 2,151   |    | 5,968   |  |
| Total Other Assets, Net  | \$      | 233,862 | \$ | 244,459 |  |

#### **NOTE 10. STEWARDSHIP ASSETS**

Stewardship Assets consists of public domain land, heritage assets, such as national monuments and historic sites that have been entrusted to the Department to be maintained in perpetuity for the benefit of current and future generations. No financial value is or can be placed on these assets.

As a Nation, the United States once owned nearly two billion acres of public lands. In the course of national expansion and development, public lands were sold or deeded by the federal government to the states and their counties and municipalities, to educational institutions, to private citizens, and to businesses and corporations. Other lands were set aside as national parks, forests, wildlife refuges, and military installations.

For additional discussion of stewardship land, see the Required Supplementary Stewardship Information section of this report.

#### **NOTE 11. ASSETS ANALYSIS**

Assets of the Department include entity assets (unrestricted and restricted) and non-entity assets. Unrestricted assets are those currently available for use by the Department. Restricted assets cannot be used until appropriated by Congress. Non-entity assets are currently held by but not available to the Department and will be forwarded to Treasury or other agencies at a future date.

Entity restricted assets consist of the Land and Water Conservation Fund, the Historic Preservation Fund, the portion of the Aquatic Resources Trust Fund not designated for other federal agencies, the Environmental Improvement and Restoration Fund, the Reclamation Fund, and other unavailable receipt funds.

The Land and Water Conservation Fund and the Historic Preservation Fund are administered by the National Park Service. The Land and Water Conservation Fund receives a portion of the royalties and lease payments earned by the federal government from oil and gas extracted from federal lands on the Outer Continental Shelf. This fund also receives monies from sales of federal assets by the General Services Administration and other sources.

The Historic Preservation Fund, appropriated by the Congress annually, provides matching grants to encourage private and non-federal investment in historic preservation efforts nationwide, and assists state governments, local governments, and Indian tribes with expanding and accelerating historic preservation activities nationwide. Historic Preservation Fund grants serve as a catalyst and "seed money" for preserving and protecting our nation's irreplaceable heritage for this and future generations.

The Aquatic Resources Trust Fund (ARTF) receives revenues through excise taxes levied on the sale of fishing tackle and equipment, certain motorboat and small engine gasoline, and interest earned on invested trust funds. Although funds collected and deposited in the ARTF in any one fiscal year are available for investment during the same fiscal year collected, they are not available for obligation that same year. Thus, the use of such funds collected from a prior fiscal year is restricted until the following fiscal year.

Non-entity assets, restricted by nature, consist of Minerals Management Service's custodial royalty activity, a portion of the Aquatic Resources Trust Fund that is held for others, amounts in deposit, miscellaneous receipts, special receipts, and budget clearing accounts held for others.

Interior's assets as of September 30, 2002 and 2001 are summarized into the following categories:

# Assets Analysis

| Elimination |                  |    |
|-------------|------------------|----|
| of Intra    |                  |    |
| Department  | Total            |    |
| Activity    | Entity           |    |
| -           | \$<br>26,600,347 | \$ |
|             |                  |    |

|  |                  |    |            |    | Oi iiilia    |            |    |              |            |
|--|------------------|----|------------|----|--------------|------------|----|--------------|------------|
|  | Entity           |    | Entity     |    | Department   | Total      |    | Non-Entity   |            |
| (dollars in thousands)                     | Unrestricted     |    | Restricted |    | Activity     | Entity     |    | Restricted   | FY 2002    |
| Intragovernmental Assets:                  |                  |    |            |    |              |            |    |              |            |
| Fund Balance with Treasury                 | \$<br>8,112,703  | \$ | 18,487,644 | \$ | - \$         | 26,600,347 | \$ | 276,195 \$   | 26,876,542 |
| Investments, Net                           | 3,436,990        |    | 1,298,224  |    | -            | 4,735,214  |    | 613,129      | 5,348,343  |
| Accounts and Interest Receivable, Net      | 421,031          |    | 307,969    |    | (482,974)    | 246,026    |    | 384,280      | 630,306    |
| Other                                      |                  |    |            |    |              |            |    |              |            |
| Advances and Prepayments                   | 89,411           |    | -          |    | (83,903)     | 5,508      |    | -            | 5,508      |
| Total Intragovernmental Assets             | 12,060,135       |    | 20,093,837 |    | (566,877)    | 31,587,095 |    | 1,273,604    | 32,860,699 |
| Cash                                       | 1,422            |    | -          |    | -            | 1,422      |    | -            | 1,422      |
| Investments, Net                           | 138,602          |    | -          |    | -            | 138,602    |    | -            | 138,602    |
| Accounts and Interest Receivable, Net      | 129,468          |    | 9,889      |    | -            | 139,357    |    | 1,164,705    | 1,304,062  |
| Loans and Interest Receivable, Net         | 162,887          |    | 39,499     |    | -            | 202,386    |    | 23,445       | 225,831    |
| Inventory and Related Property             | 363,089          |    | -          |    | -            | 363,089    |    | -            | 363,089    |
| General Property, Plant and Equipment, Net | 16,916,769       |    | -          |    | -            | 16,916,769 |    | -            | 16,916,769 |
| Other                                      |                  |    |            |    |              |            |    |              |            |
| Advances and Prepayments                   | 34,874           |    | -          |    | -            | 34,874     |    | -            | 34,874     |
| Other Assets, Net                          | 233,862          |    | -          |    | -            | 233,862    |    | -            | 233,862    |
| Total Assets                               | \$<br>30,041,108 | \$ | 20,143,225 | \$ | (566,877) \$ | 49,617,456 | \$ | 2,461,754 \$ | 52,079,210 |

|  |                  |                  | Elimination of Intra |            |                 |    |               |
|--|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------|----|---------------|
|  | Entity           | Entity           | Department           | Total      | Non-Entity      |    | FY 2001       |
| (dollars in thousands)                     | Unrestricted     | Restricted       | Activity             | Entity     | Restricted      | (  | (As Restated) |
| Intragovernmental Assets:                  |                  |                  |                      |            |                 | _  |               |
| Fund Balance with Treasury                 | \$<br>7,305,090  | \$<br>18,110,415 | \$<br>- \$           | 25,415,505 | \$<br>133,868   | \$ | 25,549,373    |
| Investments, Net                           | 3,227,455        | 1,312,526        | -                    | 4,539,981  | 578,547         |    | 5,118,528     |
| Accounts and Interest Receivable, Net      | 288,947          | 191,157          | (304,483)            | 175,621    | 77,466          |    | 253,087       |
| Other                                      |                  |                  |                      |            |                 |    |               |
| Advances and Prepayments                   | 105,346          | -                | (102,976)            | 2,370      | -               |    | 2,370         |
| Total Intragovernmental Assets             | 10,926,838       | 19,614,098       | (407,459)            | 30,133,477 | 789,881         |    | 30,923,358    |
| Cash                                       | 987              | -                | -                    | 987        | 486             |    | 1,473         |
| Investments, Net                           | 136,637          | -                | -                    | 136,637    | -               |    | 136,637       |
| Accounts and Interest Receivable, Net      | 424,039          | 4,107            | -                    | 428,146    | 1,226,668       |    | 1,654,814     |
| Loans and Interest Receivable, Net         | 155,943          | 40,373           | -                    | 196,316    | 20,492          |    | 216,808       |
| Inventory and Related Property             | 363,782          | -                | -                    | 363,782    | -               |    | 363,782       |
| General Property, Plant and Equipment, Net | 16,445,237       | -                | -                    | 16,445,237 | -               |    | 16,445,237    |
| Other                                      |                  |                  |                      |            |                 |    |               |
| Advances and Prepayments                   | 35,134           | -                | -                    | 35,134     | -               |    | 35,134        |
| Other Assets, Net                          | 244,459          | -                | -                    | 244,459    | -               |    | 244,459       |
| Total Assets                               | \$<br>28,733,056 | \$<br>19,658,578 | \$<br>(407,459) \$   | 47,984,175 | \$<br>2,037,527 | \$ | 50,021,702    |

### NOTE 12. INTRA-GOVERNMENTAL DEBT

Interior's debt to Treasury consists of: (1) the helium production fund; (2) borrowings to finance the credit reform loan programs; and (3) borrowings to finance loans under the Federal Financing Bank.

Intra-governmental debt to Treasury activity for the years ended September 30, 2002 and 2001 is summarized as follows:

| Intra- |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|
|        |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |

|                             | FY 2001         |                   | FY 2001   |                   | FY 2002   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
|                             | Beginning       | Net               | Ending    | Net               | Ending    |
| (dollars in thousands)      | Balance         | Borrowing         | Balance   | Borrowing         | Balance   |
| Helium Fund                 | \$<br>1,329,203 | \$<br>(10,000) \$ | 1,319,203 | \$<br>(10,000) \$ | 1,309,203 |
| Credit Reform Borrowings    | 129,655         | (4,384)           | 125,271   | 9,062             | 134,333   |
| Federal Financing Bank      | 14,679          | (1,565)           | 13,114    | (1,687)           | 11,427    |
| Total Loans Due to Treasury | \$<br>1,473,537 | \$<br>(15,949) \$ | 1,457,588 | \$<br>(2,625) \$  | 1,454,963 |

# A. Helium Fund - Bureau of Land Management

The Helium Fund was established in the late 1950s and early 1960s to ensure that the federal government had access to a dependable supply of helium, which at that time was considered to be a critical defense commodity. Start-up capital was loaned to the helium program, with the expectation that the capital would be repaid with the proceeds of sales to other federal government users of helium. However, subsequent changes in the market price of helium and the need of government users for the commodity made the repayment of the capital, and subsequent accrued interest, impractical. Given the intra-governmental nature of the loan, unless the loan is forgiven, the funds for repayment to Treasury must come from the Treasury, either in the form of appropriations to the helium fund to repay the loan or in the form of appropriations to other government users of helium to pay the higher prices necessary to permit loan repayment.

Net Worth Debt reported in the following table reflects the amount recorded by Treasury for the net worth capital and retained earnings of the Helium Fund. It also includes any monies expended thereafter by Interior from funds provided in the Supplemental Appropriation Act of 1959 for construction of a helium plant at Keyes, Oklahoma. Additional borrowing from Treasury represents funds borrowed for the acquisition and construction of helium plants and facilities and other related purposes including the purchase of helium. These amounts were due 25 years from the date the funds were borrowed. However, as funding has not been received to repay the amounts due, the amounts could not be repaid.

Interest on borrowing is compound interest on the debts described above, at rates determined by the Secretary of the Treasury taking into consideration the current average market yields of outstanding marketable obligations of the United States having maturities comparable to investments authorized. The interest rate was determined at the time of each borrowing. With the passage of the Helium Privatization Act of 1996, no further interest is being accrued on this debt.

For the last several years, the Bureau of Land Management has paid \$10,000 annually on its debt to Treasury. Sales of helium are expected to increase beginning in FY 2003 and it is anticipated that this will provide funds to substantially increase the annual repayments.

#### Debt from the Helium Fund

| (dollars in thousands)             | FY 2002            | FY 2001   |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Principal:                         |                    |           |
| Net Worth Debt                     | \$<br>27,991       | \$ 37,343 |
| Additional Borrowing from Treasury | 251,650            | 251,650   |
| Total Principal                    | 279,641            | 288,993   |
| Interest:                          |                    |           |
| Beginning Balance                  | 1,030,210          | 1,040,210 |
| Repayments                         | (648)              | (10,000)  |
| Ending Balance                     | 1,029,562          | 1,030,210 |
| Loan Due to Treasury - Helium Fund | \$<br>1,309,203 \$ | 1,319,203 |

# B. Intra-governmental Debt to Treasury under Credit Reform

The Bureau of Indian Affairs, the Bureau of Reclamation, and Departmental Offices (Office of Insular Affairs) have borrowed funds from Treasury in accordance with the Credit Reform Act of 1990 to fund loans under various loan programs. See Note 6, Loans and Interest Receivable, Net for more information.

**Bureau of Indian Affairs.** The Credit Reform Act authorizes the BIA to borrow from Treasury the amount of a direct loan disbursement, less the subsidy. The Act provides that the present value of the subsidy costs (i.e. interest rate differentials, interest subsidies, estimated delinquencies and defaults, fee offsets and other cash flows) associated with the direct loans and loan guarantees be recognized as a cost in the year the direct or guaranteed loan is disbursed.

Interest is accrued daily on the outstanding principal balance of direct and assigned loans based on a 365-day year for credit reform loans. The interest rate charged on each loan is the Indian Financing Act Rate that was effective at the time the loan was made and ranges from 5.87 percent to 7.77 percent. These loans have various maturity dates from 2002 to 2026.

**Bureau of Reclamation.** As discussed in Note 6, Reclamation makes loans which are subject to the provisions of Credit Reform. Under the Credit Reform Act, loans consist of two components - the part borrowed from the Treasury and the appropriated part to cover the estimated subsidy. The maturity dates for these loans range from 2012 to 2047. The weighted average interest rate used to calculate interest owed to Treasury ranges from 5.85 percent to 6.86 percent.

**Departmental Offices.** Interest is accrued annually based on the prevailing market yield on Treasury securities of comparable maturity. The weighted average interest rate used to calculate interest owed to Treasury is 5.06 percent. The loan has a final payment date of September 30, 2027.

# C. Intra-governmental Debt to Treasury under Federal Financing Bank

Departmental Offices (Office of Insular Affairs) has borrowed funds from Treasury in accordance with the Federal Financing Bank Act of 1973 for the purpose of operating a direct loan and loan guarantee program. Interest is based on the amortization schedule for the loan with the Federal Financing Bank. Principal and interest payments are due in January and July of each year. Interest is accrued at year-end based upon the July to September period. The interest rate charged on each loan ranges from 7.85 percent to 12.7 percent. The loan has a final payment due date of January 2, 2007. (See also Note 6, Loans and Interest Receivable, Net.)

# **NOTE 13. ADVANCES AND DEFERRED REVENUE**

The majority of the advances and deferred revenue received from the public represents upfront funding received from certain power customers who benefit from current and future power deliveries. The repayments are recognized as revenue incrementally as power benefits are provided. Advances and Deferred Revenue received from the public, in the amounts of \$120 million and \$102 million for 2002 and 2001, respectively, are included in Other Liabilities.

The majority of the advances and deferred revenue received from federal agencies represents Cash Advances to the Interior Franchise Fund (IFF). The IFF provides shared administrative services and commonly required products to federal agencies.

Advances and Deferred Revenue as of September 30, 2002 and 2001 are shown below:

#### Advances and Deferred Revenue

|                                     | FY 2002       |    | FY 2001      |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|----|--------------|
| (dollars in thousands)              |               | (  | As Restated) |
| Received from Federal Agencies      | \$<br>517,064 | \$ | 286,892      |
| Received from the Public            | 119,535       |    | 102,343      |
| Total Advances and Deferred Revenue | \$<br>636,599 | \$ | 389,235      |

#### NOTE 14. FEDERAL EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION ACT LIABILITY DUE TO THE PUBLIC

The Department has recorded an estimated, unfunded liability for the expected future cost for death, disability, and medical claims under the Federal Employees Compensation Act (FECA) of approximately \$659 million and \$663 million as of September 30, 2002 and 2001, respectively. This estimated liability is calculated by the Department of Labor using a method that considers historical benefit payment patterns, wage inflation factors, medical inflation factors, and other variables. These actuarially computed projected annual benefit payments are discounted to present value using the Office of Management and Budget's economic assumptions for ten-year Treasury notes and bonds.

The Department of Labor calculated the estimated future benefit payments based on several assumptions. The interest rate assumptions utilized to discount the estimated future benefit payments to present value are 5.20 percent in year one and thereafter. The wage inflation factors (Cost of Living Adjustments) and medical inflation factors (Consumer Price Index Medical Adjustments) used in the calculation are as follows:

#### **FECA Wage Inflation Factors**

| FY 2002 | FY 2001 |
|---------|---------|

|                     |                | Consumer Price |                | Consumer Price |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                     | Cost of Living | Index Medical  | Cost of Living | Index Medical  |
| Fiscal Year         | Adjustment     | Adjustment     | Adjustment     | Adjustment     |
| 1991                | 5.03%          | 9.36%          | 5.03%          | 9.36%          |
| 1992                | 5.00%          | 7.96%          | 5.00%          | 7.96%          |
| 1993                | 2.83%          | 6.61%          | 2.83%          | 6.61%          |
| 1994                | 2.77%          | 5.27%          | 2.77%          | 5.27%          |
| 1995                | 2.57%          | 4.72%          | 2.57%          | 4.72%          |
| 1996                | 2.63%          | 3.99%          | 2.63%          | 3.99%          |
| 1997                | 2.77%          | 3.11%          | 2.77%          | 3.11%          |
| 1998                | 2.70%          | 2.77%          | 2.70%          | 2.77%          |
| 1999                | 1.53%          | 3.50%          | 1.53%          | 3.50%          |
| 2000                | 1.97%          | 3.70%          | 1.97%          | 3.70%          |
| 2001                | 2.93%          | 4.42%          | 2.93%          | 4.42%          |
| 2002                | 3.33%          | 4.44%          | 3.33%          | 4.44%          |
| 2003                | 1.80%          | 4.31%          | 3.00%          | 4.15%          |
| 2004                | 2.67%          | 4.01%          | 2.56%          | 4.09%          |
| 2005                | 2.40%          | 4.01%          | 2.50%          | 4.09%          |
| 2006 and thereafter | 2.40%          | 4.01%          | 2.50%          | 4.09%          |

# NOTE 15. ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP COSTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

The Department has responsibility to clean up sites with environmental contamination, and it is party to various administrative proceedings, legal actions, and tort claims which may result in settlements or decisions adverse to the federal government. Interior has accrued liabilities where losses are determined to be probable and the amounts can be estimated. The Department has disclosed contingent liabilities where the conditions for liability recognition are not met and the likelihood of unfavorable outcome is more than remote.

The accrued and potential Environmental Cleanup Costs and Contingent Liabilities as of September 30, 2002 and 2001 are summarized in the categories below:

### **Environmental Cleanup Costs and Contingent Liabilities**

|  |                     |    |         |         |           |    | Potential | Lial | bilities  |    |           |
|--|---------------------|----|---------|---------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-----------|----|-----------|
|  | Accrued Liabilities |    |         | FY 2002 |           |    |           |      | FY 2001   |    |           |
| (dollars in thousands)                         | FY 2002             |    | FY 2001 |         | Lower     |    | Upper     |      | Lower     |    | Upper     |
| Estimated Cleanup Cost                         | \$<br>239,087       | \$ | 268,249 | \$      | 89,000    | \$ | 365,000   | \$   | 119,000   | \$ | 297,000   |
| Contingent Liabilities                         | 1,022,380           |    | 480,110 |         | 1,369,000 |    | 3,662,000 |      | 1,001,000 |    | 2,121,000 |
| Total Environmental and Contingent Liabilities | \$<br>1,261,467     | \$ | 748,359 | \$      | 1,458,000 | \$ | 4,027,000 | \$   | 1,120,000 | \$ | 2,418,000 |

Environmental Hazards. The Department is subject to environmental laws and regulations regarding air, water, and land use, the storage and disposal of hazardous materials, and the operations and closure of facilities at which environmental contamination resulted. The major federal laws covering environmental contamination as related to Interior are the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), OPA (Oil Pollution Act) CWA (Clean Water Act), CAA (Clean Air Act), SDWA (Safe Drinking Water Act), and AHERA (Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act). Responsible parties, including federal agencies, are required to cleanup releases of hazardous substances at or from facilities they own, operate, or at which they arranged for the disposal of such substances. The CWA, AHERA, and RCRA are the Acts most relevant to BIA, which has a large portion of the DOI liability.

Interior has recognized an estimated liability of \$239 million and \$268 million for FY 2002 and FY 2001, respectively, for sites where the Department either caused contamination or is otherwise involved in such a way that it may be legally liable for some portion of the cleanup, and the environmental cleanup liability is probable and reasonably estimable. This estimate includes the expected future cleanup costs, and for those sites where future liability is unknown, the cost of a study necessary to evaluate cleanup requirements.

Interior has an active program to find and monitor hazardous sites, secure the affected areas, and begin remediation in priority areas. However, the vast expanse of Interior lands prevents an acre-by-acre review, so the exact total number of sites and a firm statement of cleanup costs are not determinable. Once a site has been identified, it may take several years to perform an evaluation of the site and determine the potential cost of remediation. Additional time may be required to identify, and seek the involvement of, parties responsible for the contamination.

Interior's contingent liability for potential environmental cleanup of sites that are considered reasonably estimable but do not meet the requirement for accrual, may range from \$89 million to \$365 million. This estimate includes the expected future cleanup costs, and for those sites where future liability is unknown, the cost of a study necessary to evaluate cleanup requirements.

In addition to the limited number of cases discussed above where Interior may be involved, other hazardous conditions exist on public lands for which the Department might fund cleanup. The estimated liability excludes estimates of future sites for which Interior will voluntarily undertake remediation without legal responsibility to do so.

*Indian Trust Funds.* The Secretary of the Interior is entrusted with the management of the monies and lands held in trust by the federal government for Indian tribes and individuals. There have been long standing, complicated problems with Indian trust fund accounting and management. Currently, there are claims and potential claims relating to past trust fund management on both tribal accounts and Individual Indian Money (IIM) accounts. Twenty tribes have filed suits for an accounting of their tribal trust funds; in addition, a significant IIM class action lawsuit, discussed below, is pending.

Pursuant to the 1994 Reform Act, the Department presented to Congress a report that outlined proposed legislative settlement options for resolving disputed balances in tribal trust accounts in 1996. However, to date no settlement process has been established to resolve tribal trust fund account balances in dispute.

In 1996, a number of individual Indians brought a class action lawsuit against the Interior Secretary, the Assistant Secretary of Indian Affairs, and the Secretary of the Treasury, (collectively referred to as "Defendants") alleging breach of trust regarding the handling of IIM trust fund accounts. The court bifurcated the case into prospective ("fixing the system") and retrospective ("correcting the accounts") relief.

In 1999, the Court found the Defendants in contempt of court for failure to comply with an order for the production of records. Regarding prospective relief, the Court held in a December 1999 decision that the Defendants breached certain trust duties by failing to establish written policies and procedures, which are necessary to render an accurate accounting of the IIM trust, in four areas: collecting from outside sources missing information, retention of IIM trust documents, computer and business systems architecture, and staffing. The Court directed the Defendants to file a revised High-Level Implementation Plan (HLIP) for trust reform and quarterly status reports on action taken to remedy the court-identified breaches and to carry out trust reform and to initiate a historical accounting project. An appeals court affirmed this decision, indicated that the government owes IIM trust beneficiaries an accounting for all funds held in trust which are deposited or invested pursuant to a 1938 act, and confirmed that decisions about how to conduct an accounting and what accounting methods to use are properly left to the Department. The appeals

court presumed that the district court should wait to schedule the trial regarding retrospective relief "until a proper accounting can be performed, at which point it will assess the Appellants' compliance with their fiduciary obligations."

In September 2002, the Court found the Secretary and the Assistant Secretary – Indian Affairs to have engaged in litigation misconduct by failing to comply with the Court's Order of December 1999 to initiate a historical accounting project; and in civil contempt for committing certain frauds on the Court related to actions required by the Court. The Department has filed a notice of appeal to this ruling. Also pursuant to the September 2002 Order, on January 6, 2003, the Department and Plaintiffs submitted plans for a historical accounting of IIM accounts and plans for coming into compliance with the government's fiduciary obligations. These plans will be the subject of a trial scheduled for May 2003.

The Department's Office of the Solicitor states that no estimate or range of loss can be made at this time regarding any financial liability that may result from settlement from tribal accounts, the IIM trust fund litigation, and any other related claims.

In managements' opinion, resolution of this matter will include a historical accounting of IIM accounts together with improved systems for prospective accounting. The Department has created the Office of Historical Trust Accounting to oversee the historical accounting to IIM beneficiaries. The Secretary has also directed and funded the Office of Historical Trust Accounting to provide an accounting of tribal trust fund accounts.

Other Contingent Liabilities. There are numerous claims filed against the Department and its bureaus with adjudication pending. For cases in which payment has been deemed probable and for which the amount of potential liability has been estimated, including certain judgments that have been issued against Interior and which have been appealed, \$1,022 million and \$480 million has been accrued in the financial statements as of September 30, 2002 and 2001, respectively. These amounts exclude contingent liabilities reported on prior year financial statements regarding cases won on appeal. Cash settlements are expected to be paid out of the Judgment Fund maintained by Treasury rather than operating resources of Interior. However, in suits brought through the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, the Department is required to reimburse the Judgment Fund from future agency appropriations.

No amounts have been accrued in the financial records for claims where the amount or probability of judgment is uncertain. Interior's potential liability for claims that do not meet the requirements for accrual are considered reasonably estimable, and where the likelihood of an unfavorable outcome is more than remote, may range from \$1,369 million to \$3,662 million as of September 30, 2002. Interior is the defendant in certain litigation where the damage awards being sought could amount to \$1 billion or more including a situation where certain leases under federal oil and gas leases have claimed damages for breach of contract, as well as various other administrative proceedings, legal actions, environmental suits, and claims that may eventually result in payment to the plaintiff. The ultimate outcomes cannot be predicted at this time. Sufficient information is not currently available to determine if the ultimate resolution of the proceedings, actions, and claims will materially affect Interior's financial position or results of operations.

### **NOTE 16. LIABILITIES ANALYSIS**

Liabilities covered by budgetary resources are funded liabilities to be paid with existing budgetary resources. Liabilities not covered by budgetary resources represent those unfunded liabilities for which congressional action is needed before budgetary resources can be provided.

*Intra-governmental.* Deferred Credits are amounts recorded in deposit and suspense accounts which include permit and civil penalty escrows, bonds, misapplied deposits pending correction, and excess fee payments due to be refunded or remitted to Treasury.

Custodial Liability represents amounts owed to royalty recipients, other federal agencies, and offset custodial assets. See also Note 22, Royalties Retained.

Aquatic Resource Amounts Due to Others are amounts due to the U.S. Coast Guard for boating safety programs and to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers from coastal wetlands initiatives. These funds are also paid to states to support projects that restore sport fish resources (see Note 27, Dedicated Collections for additional information). The amounts for FY 2002 and FY 2001 are \$371 million and \$335 million, respectively.

Other Liabilities to Federal Agencies include receipts transferable to Treasury (\$34 million and \$37 million for FY 2002 and FY 2001, respectively) and other miscellaneous amounts.

**Public.** The Department anticipates that the liabilities listed below will be funded from future budgetary resources when required. The Department receives budgetary resources for the Federal Employees Compensation Act liability, the Environmental Cleanup Costs and Contingent liabilities when they are needed for disbursements. The unfunded Accrued Payroll and Benefits due to the public represents annual leave. Budgetary resources are generally provided for annual leave when it is taken.

Deferred credits represent deposits received from customers, including monies paid to the BOR for construction of facilities, monies paid to Departmental Offices for payroll services, and monies paid to BLM for the purchase of land. These deposits are classified as a liability until services are rendered or sales are consummated.

Other Liabilities to the Public consist primarily of payments due to states by the Minerals Management Service based on the Mineral Lands Leasing Act of 1920, as amended, and subsequent legislation and lease terms. These amounts were \$374.9 million and \$238.3 million for FY 2002 and FY 2001, respectively. Additional amounts included in other liabilities contain deferred advances from others of \$119.5 million for FY 2002 and \$102.3 million for FY 2001, and Office of Surface Mining Entitlement Benefits Due and Payable of \$7.9 million and \$43.6 million for FY 2002 and FY 2001, respectively.

Interior's liabilities covered and not covered by budgetary resources as of September 30, 2002 and 2001 are as follows:

# Liabilities Analysis

|  | Covered by Not Covered by |           |     |             |    |           |     |             |    |           |
|--|---------------------------|-----------|-----|-------------|----|-----------|-----|-------------|----|-----------|
|  |                           | Budgetary | Res | sources     |    | Budgetary | Res | sources     |    |           |
| (dollars in thousands)                       |                           | Current   |     | Non-Current |    | Current   |     | Non-Current |    | FY 2002   |
| Intragovernmental                            |                           |           |     |             |    |           |     |             |    |           |
| Accounts Payable                             | \$                        | 81,962    | \$  | -           | \$ | -         | \$  | -           | \$ | 81,962    |
| Debt   |                           | 11,449    |     | 1,432,088   |    | 1,028     |     | 10,398      |    | 1,454,963 |
| Other  |                           |           |     |             |    |           |     |             |    |           |
| Accrued Payroll and Benefits                 |                           | 56,665    |     | 0           |    | 46,259    |     | 79,078      |    | 182,002   |
| Advances and Deferred Revenue                |                           | 497,478   |     | 19,586      |    | 0         |     | 0           |    | 517,064   |
| Deferred Credits                             |                           | 131,164   |     | 0           |    | 15,702    |     | 1,616       |    | 148,482   |
| Custodial Liability                          |                           | 0         |     | 0           |    | 835,951   |     | 0           |    | 835,951   |
| Aquatic Resource Amounts Due to Others       |                           | 0         |     | 0           |    | 0         |     | 371,122     |    | 371,122   |
| Judgment Fund                                |                           | 0         |     | 0           |    | 0         |     | 148,870     |    | 148,870   |
| Other Liabilities                            |                           | 0         |     | 0           |    | 40,693    |     | 53,108      |    | 93,801    |
| Total Intragovernmental Liabilities          |                           | 778,718   |     | 1,451,674   |    | 939,633   |     | 664,192     |    | 3,834,217 |
| Public Liabilities                           |                           |           |     |             |    |           |     |             |    |           |
| Accounts Payable                             |                           | 825,168   |     | 0           |    | 0         |     | 0           |    | 825,168   |
| Loan Guarantee Liability                     |                           | 0         |     | 49,097      |    | 0         |     | 0           |    | 49,097    |
| Debt Held by the Public                      |                           | 0         |     | 0           |    | 0         |     | 0           |    | 0         |
| Federal Employees Compensation Act Liability |                           | 0         |     | 0           |    | 0         |     | 658,501     |    | 658,501   |
| Environmental Cleanup Costs                  |                           | 0         |     | 4,506       |    | 0         |     | 234,581     |    | 239,087   |
| Other  |                           | 0         |     | 0           |    | 0         |     | 0           |    | 0         |
| Accrued Payroll and Benefits                 |                           | 247,858   |     | 0           |    | 14,104    |     | 295,666     |    | 557,628   |
| Deferred Credits                             |                           | 7,485     |     | 0           |    | 243,850   |     | 173,561     |    | 424,896   |
| Contingent Liabilities                       |                           | 0         |     | 0           |    | 575,749   |     | 446,631     |    | 1,022,380 |
| Other Liabilities                            |                           | 119,555   |     | 0           |    | 481,480   |     | 22,984      |    | 624,019   |
| Total Public Liabilities                     |                           | 1,200,066 |     | 53,603      |    | 1,315,183 |     | 1,831,924   |    | 4,400,776 |
| Total Liabilities                            | \$                        | 1,978,784 | \$  | 1,505,277   | \$ | 2,254,816 | \$  | 2,496,116   | \$ | 8,234,993 |

|  | Covered by Not Covered by Budgetary Resources Budgetary Resources |    |             |    |           |     |             |    |                         |
|--|---|----|-------------|----|-----------|-----|-------------|----|-------------------------|
| (dollars in thousands)                       | Current   |    | Non-Current |    | Current   | Nes | Non-Current | (. | FY 2001<br>As Restated) |
| Intragovernmental                            |   |    |             |    |           |     |             |    |                         |
| Accounts Payable                             | \$<br>79,813  | \$ | -           | \$ | -         | \$  | -           | \$ | 79,813                  |
| Debt   | 10,980  |    | 1,433,494   |    | 1,688     |     | 11,426      |    | 1,457,588               |
| Other  |   |    |             |    |           |     |             |    |                         |
| Accrued Payroll and Benefits                 | 44,710  |    | 0           |    | 44,018    |     | 67,127      |    | 155,855                 |
| Advances and Deferred Revenue                | 260,696   |    | 26,196      |    | 0         |     | 0           |    | 286,892                 |
| Deferred Credits                             | 1,723   |    | 0           |    | 12,451    |     | 481         |    | 14,655                  |
| Custodial Liability                          | 0   |    | 0           |    | 1,108,753 |     | 0           |    | 1,108,753               |
| Aquatic Resources Amounts Due to Others      | 0   |    | 0           |    | 0         |     | 335,416     |    | 335,416                 |
| Judgment Fund                                | 0   |    | 0           |    | 0         |     | 91,207      |    | 91,207                  |
| Other Liabilities                            | 855   |    | 0           |    | 51,005    |     | 47,464      |    | 99,324                  |
| Total Intragovernmental Liabilities          | 398,777   |    | 1,459,690   |    | 1,217,915 |     | 553,121     |    | 3,629,503               |
| Public Liabilities                           |   |    |             |    |           |     |             |    |                         |
| Accounts Payable                             | 722,219   |    | 375         |    | 0         |     | 0           |    | 722,594                 |
| Loan Guarantee Liability                     | 0   |    | 47,975      |    | 0         |     | 0           |    | 47,975                  |
| Debt Held by the Public                      | 306   |    | 0           |    | 0         |     | 0           |    | 306                     |
| Federal Employees Compensation Act Liability | 0   |    | 0           |    | 0         |     | 663,468     |    | 663,468                 |
| Environmental Cleanup Costs                  | 0   |    | 0           |    | 0         |     | 268,249     |    | 268,249                 |
| Other  |   |    |             |    |           |     |             |    |                         |
| Accrued Payroll and Benefits                 | 224,033   |    | 0           |    | 12,384    |     | 280,361     |    | 516,778                 |
| Deferred Credits                             | 217   |    | 0           |    | 122,233   |     | 167,051     |    | 289,501                 |
| Contingent Liabilities                       | 0   |    | 0           |    | 1,000     |     | 479,110     |    | 480,110                 |
| Other Liabilities                            | 102,343   |    | 0           |    | 391,129   |     | 20,685      |    | 514,157                 |
| Total Public Liabilities                     | 1,049,118   |    | 48,350      |    | 526,746   |     | 1,878,924   |    | 3,503,138               |
| Total Liabilities                            | \$<br>1,447,895   | \$ | 1,508,040   | \$ | 1,744,661 | \$  | 2,432,045   | \$ | 7,132,641               |

# **NOTE 17. OPERATING LEASES**

Most of the Department's facilities are rented from the General Services Administration (GSA), which charges rent that is intended to approximate commercial rental rates. The terms of the Department's rental agreements with GSA will vary according to whether the underlying assets are owned by GSA (or another federal agency) or rented by GSA from the private sector. For federally owned property, the Department generally does not execute an agreement with GSA nor is there a formal lease expiration date. Although the Department may normally vacate these properties after giving 120 to 180 days notice of its intent to vacate, in actuality, Interior will normally occupy these properties for an extended period of time with little variation from year to year. For purposes of disclosing future operating lease payments in the table below, federally owned leases are included in years 2003 through 2007.

For non-federally owned property leased from GSA, the Department will execute a formal lease agreement with GSA with specific terms and expiration dates, although again the Department may normally cancel the agreement with 120 days notice. For purposes of disclosing future operating lease payments in the table below, these leases are included according to the stated expiration date.

All GSA leases assume a 2003 lease escalation in accordance with GSA budget estimates, normally 3 percent but ranging up to 14 percent for selected locations. An escalation of 3 percent per year is assumed for all periods after 2003.

Government vehicles and equipment rentals are included in personal property. Government vehicles are leased from GSA, frequently exceeding one year, although a definite lease period may not be specified. The estimated future operating lease payments for personal property for 2003 is based on a 3 percent increase over the 2002 actual personal property expense amount for 2002. For subsequent years up to 2007 the amounts are inflated each year at 3 percent over the previous year.

The aggregate of the Department's future payments due under non-cancelable operating leases for real property and personal property; and the Department's estimated real property rent payments to GSA are presented in the table below:

Future Operating Lease Payments (in thousands)

| Fiscal Year                 |    | GSA<br>Real Property |    | Other<br>Real Property |    | Personal<br>Property |    | Total     |
|-----------------------------|----|----------------------|----|------------------------|----|----------------------|----|-----------|
| 2003                        | \$ | 221,852              | \$ | 35.523                 | \$ | 37.001               | \$ | 294.376   |
| 2004                        | ·  | 212,880              | ·  | 38,994                 | •  | 37,245               | ,  | 289,119   |
| 2005                        |    | 206,602              |    | 39,622                 |    | 38,324               |    | 284,548   |
| 2006                        |    | 200,172              |    | 40,695                 |    | 39,443               |    | 280,310   |
| 2007                        |    | 193,504              |    | 42,806                 |    | 40,619               |    | 276,929   |
| Thereafter                  |    | 121,208              |    | 87,752                 |    | 6,623                |    | 215,583   |
| Total Future Lease Payments | \$ | 1,156,218            | \$ | 285,392                | \$ | 199,255              | \$ | 1,640,865 |

# NOTE 18. NET COST BY RESPONSIBILITY SEGMENT

During the year ended September 30, 2002, the Department revised the line item presentation of the Consolidated Statement of Net Cost to exclude Eliminations and Shared Services, which were reported in FY 2001. The dollar amounts associated with these lines have been incorporated into the remaining line items. Additionally, some FY 2001 revenues and expenses have been reclassified between programs to conform with the current year presentation.

Intra-governmental costs represent the costs incurred to generate the related intra-governmental revenue. The Department estimated intra-governmental costs as intra-governmental revenue plus an allocated portion of the retirement costs paid by OPM on behalf of the Department that the Department did not bill to intra-governmental customers.

The Department reviewed the placement of activities within the GPRA Segments reported on the Statement of Net Cost. The primary results of this review include a net increase in the Protect the Environment and Manage Natural Resources segments and a net decrease to the Shared Services and Other segments reporting in FY 2001.

The table on the following pages presents the Department's earned revenues, gross cost, and net cost of operations by program and by responsibility segment. The Department's presentation is consistent with the strategic goals included in the Department's strategic plan and in accordance with the Government Performance and Results Act.

# FY 2002

|  | Bureau<br>of<br>Indian | Bureau<br>of<br>Land | Bureau<br>of |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| (dollars in thousands)   | Affairs                | Management           | Reclamation  |
| Protect the Environment and Preserve Our Nation's Natural & Cultural Resources |                        |                      |              |
| Cost - Services and Goods Provided to the Public                               | 563,548                | 534,469              | 186,378      |
| Earned Revenue from the Public   | 713                    | 87,320               | 51,474       |
| Net Cost - Federal Programs and Sales to the Public                            | 562,835                | 447,149              | 134,904      |
| Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies   | 1,266                  | 10,800               | 23,160       |
| Earned Revenue from Federal Agencies   | 1,254                  | 10,523               | 22,759       |
| Net Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies                                     | 12                     | 277                  | 401          |
| Net Cost   | 562,847                | 447,426              | 135,305      |
| Provide Recreation for America   |                        |                      |              |
| Cost - Services and Goods Provided to the Public                               | -                      | 93,194               | 35,561       |
| Earned Revenue from the Public   | -                      | 12,838               | 886          |
| Net Cost - Federal Programs and Sales to the Public                            | -                      | 80,356               | 34,675       |
| Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies   | -                      | 707                  | _            |
| Earned Revenue from Federal Agencies   | _                      | 689                  | _            |
| Net Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies                                     | -                      | 18                   |              |
| Net Cost   | -                      | 80,374               | 34,675       |
| Manage Natural Resources for a Healthy Environment and a Strong Economy        |                        |                      |              |
| Cost - Services and Goods Provided to the Public                               |                        | 1,193,928            | 849,856      |
| Earned Revenue from the Public   |                        | 140,582              | 242,078      |
|  |                        |                      |              |
| Net Cost - Federal Programs and Sales to the Public                            | -                      | 1,053,346            | 607,778      |
| Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies   | -                      | 22,973               | 407,638      |
| Earned Revenue from Federal Agencies   | -                      | 21,715               | 400,573      |
| Net Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies  Net Cost                           |                        | 1,258                | 7,065        |
| Net Cost   | <u> </u>               | 1,054,604            | 614,843      |
| Provide Science for a Changing World   |                        |                      |              |
| Cost - Services and Goods Provided to the Public                               | -                      | 101,882              | -            |
| Earned Revenue from the Public   | -                      | -                    | -            |
| Net Cost - Federal Programs and Sales to the Public                            | -                      | 101,882              | -            |
| Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies   | -                      | 11,027               | -            |
| Earned Revenue from Federal Agencies   | -                      | 10,744               | -            |
| Net Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies                                     | -                      | 283                  | -            |
| Net Cost   | -                      | 102,165              | -            |
| Meet Our Responsibilities to American Indians and Island Communities           |                        |                      |              |
| Cost - Services and Goods Provided to the Public                               | 2,258,724              | -                    | -            |
| Earned Revenue from the Public   | 110,193                | -                    | -            |
| Net Cost - Federal Programs and Sales to the Public                            | 2,148,531              | -                    | -            |
| Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies   | 163,265                | -                    | -            |
| Earned Revenue from Federal Agencies   | 161,758                | -                    | -            |
| Net Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies                                     | 1,507                  | -                    | -            |
| Net Cost   | 2,150,038              | -                    | -            |
| Other  |                        |                      |              |
| Cost - Services and Goods Provided to the Public                               | -                      | -                    | 28,821       |
| Earned Revenue from the Public   | _                      | _                    | 24,182       |
| Net Cost - Federal Programs and Sales to the Public                            | -                      | -                    | 4,639        |
| Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies   | _                      | _                    | 28,620       |
| Earned Revenue from Federal Agencies   | _                      |                      | 28,124       |
| Net Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies                                     |                        |                      | 496          |
| Net Cost   | -                      | -                    | 5,135        |
|  |                        |                      |              |
| Totals   |                        |                      |              |
| Cost - Services and Goods Provided to the Public                               | 2,822,272              | 1,923,473            | 1,100,616    |
| Earned Revenue from the Public   | 110,906                | 240,740              | 318,620      |
| Net Cost - Federal Programs and Sales to the Public                            | 2,711,366              | 1,682,733            | 781,996      |
| Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies   | 164,531                | 45,507               | 459,418      |
| Earned Revenue from Federal Agencies   | 163,012                | 43,671               | 451,456      |
| Net Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies                                     | 1,519                  | 1,836                | 7,962        |
| Net Cost of Operations   | 2,712,885              | 1,684,569            | 789,958      |
| Cost of Capations  | 2,1 12,003             | 1,007,000            | 100,000      |

FY 2002

| Departmental<br>Offices<br>and Other | Minerals<br>Management<br>Service | National<br>Park<br>Service | Office of<br>Surface<br>Mining | U.S. Fish<br>and Wildlife<br>Service | U.S.<br>Geological<br>Survey | Elimination<br>of Intra<br>Department<br>Activity | Total                   |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
|                                      |                                   |                             |                                |                                      |                              |   |                         |
| 10.170                               |                                   | 042.075                     | 240.000                        | 4.045.700                            |                              |   | 4.005.000               |
| 12,179<br>19,268                     | -                                 | 813,875<br>102,103          | 249,088<br>95                  | 1,645,702<br>48,698                  |                              | -   | 4,005,239<br>309,671    |
| (7,089)                              | -                                 | 711,772                     | 248,993                        | 1,597,004                            | -                            |   | 3,695,568               |
| 3,322                                | -                                 | 24,055                      | 1,274                          | 100,343                              | -                            | (44,813)  | 119,407                 |
| 3,293                                | _                                 | 23,394                      | 1,258                          | 98,357                               | -                            | (44,813)  | 116,025                 |
| 29                                   | -                                 | 661                         | 16                             | 1,986                                | -                            | -   | 3,382                   |
| (7,060)                              | -                                 | 712,433                     | 249,009                        | 1,598,990                            | -                            | -   | 3,698,950               |
| -                                    |                                   |                             |                                |                                      |                              |   |                         |
| -                                    |                                   |                             |                                |                                      |                              |   |                         |
| -                                    | -                                 | 1,771,560                   | -                              | 168,103                              | -                            | -   | 2,068,418               |
| -                                    | -                                 | 130,400                     | -                              | 3,863                                | -                            | -   | 147,987                 |
| -                                    | -                                 | 1,641,160                   | -                              | 164,240                              | -                            | -   | 1,920,431               |
| -                                    | -                                 | 40,267                      | -                              | 6,940                                | -                            | (13,141)  | 34,773                  |
|                                      | -                                 | 39,161<br>1,106             | -                              | 6,802<br>138                         |                              | (13,141)  | 33,511                  |
| <u>-</u>                             | -                                 | 1,642,266                   | -                              | 164,378                              | -                            | -   | 1,262<br>1,921,693      |
|                                      |                                   | 1,042,200                   |                                | 104,570                              |                              |   | 1,021,000               |
| _                                    |                                   |                             |                                |                                      |                              |   |                         |
| 12,076                               | 1,759,174                         | -                           | 77,984                         | -                                    | -                            | -   | 3,893,018               |
| 122                                  | 109,386                           | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | -   | 492,168                 |
| 11,954                               | 1,649,788                         | -                           | 77,984                         | -                                    | -                            | -   | 3,400,850               |
| 5,441                                | 7,880                             | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | (24,102)  | 419,830                 |
| 5,394                                | 7,843                             | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | (24,102)  | 411,423                 |
| 47                                   | 37                                | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | -   | 8,407                   |
| 12,001                               | 1,649,825                         | -                           | 77,984                         | -                                    | -                            | -   | 3,409,257               |
| -                                    |                                   |                             |                                |                                      |                              |   |                         |
| -                                    |                                   |                             |                                |                                      |                              |   | 4 000 040               |
| -                                    | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | 1,185,060                    | -   | 1,286,942               |
| -                                    | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | 175,504                      | -   | 175,504                 |
| -                                    | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | 1,009,556<br>216,984         | (50,402)  | 1,111,438<br>177,609    |
|                                      | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | 209,659                      | (50,402)  | 170,009                 |
|                                      | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | 7,325                        | (50,402)  | 7,608                   |
| _                                    | _                                 | _                           | _                              | _                                    | 1,016,881                    | _   | 1,119,046               |
| -                                    |                                   |                             |                                |                                      | ,,,,,,,                      |   |                         |
| -                                    |                                   |                             |                                |                                      |                              |   |                         |
| 515,268                              | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | -   | 2,773,992               |
| 52,533                               | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | -   | 162,726                 |
| 462,735                              | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | -   | 2,611,266               |
| 4,683                                | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | (8,128)   | 159,820                 |
| 4,642                                | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | (8,128)   | 158,272                 |
| 41                                   | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | -   | 1,548                   |
| 462,776                              | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | -   | 2,612,814               |
| -                                    |                                   |                             |                                |                                      |                              |   |                         |
| 163,551                              |                                   | _                           |                                | _                                    | 1,263                        | _   | 193,635                 |
| 5,641                                | -                                 | _                           | _                              | -                                    | 1,434                        | -   | 31,257                  |
| 157,910                              | _                                 | _                           | _                              | _                                    | (171)                        | _   | 162,378                 |
| 795,045                              | 409,883                           |                             | -                              | -                                    | 416                          | (635,231)   | 598,733                 |
| 788,122                              | 409,883                           | -                           | -                              | -                                    | 416                          | (635,231)   | 591,314                 |
| 6,923                                | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | -   | 7,419                   |
| 164,833                              | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | (171)                        | -   | 169,797                 |
|                                      |                                   |                             |                                |                                      |                              |   |                         |
| =00.05:                              | . === . = .                       |                             |                                | 4 040 005                            |                              |   |                         |
| 703,074                              | 1,759,174                         | 2,585,435                   | 327,072                        | 1,813,805                            | 1,186,323                    | -   | 14,221,244              |
| 77,564                               | 109,386                           | 232,503                     | 95                             | 52,561                               | 176,938                      | -   | 1,319,313               |
| 625,510<br>808,491                   | 1,649,788<br>417,763              | 2,352,932<br>64,322         | 326,977<br>1,274               | 1,761,244<br>107,283                 | 1,009,385<br>217,400         | -<br>(775 917)                                    | 12,901,931<br>1,510,172 |
| 801,451                              | 417,703                           | 62,555                      | 1,258                          | 107,283                              | 217,400                      | (775,817)<br>(775,817)                            | 1,480,546               |
| 7,040                                | 37                                | 1,767                       | 1,236                          | 2,124                                | 7,325                        | (775,617)   | 29,626                  |
| 632,550                              | 1,649,825                         | 2,354,699                   | 326,993                        | 1,763,368                            | 1,016,710                    |   | 12,931,557              |
| 002,000                              | 1,0 10,020                        | _,00 7,000                  | 323,000                        | .,, 50,000                           | .,5.0,710                    |   | .2,501,007              |

# FY 2001 (as restated)

|  | Bureau<br>of        | Bureau<br>of       | Bureau            |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| (dollars in thousands)   | Indian<br>Affairs   | Land<br>Management | of<br>Reclamation |
| Protect the Environment and Preserve Our Nation's Natural & Cultural Resources   |                     |                    |                   |
| Cost - Services and Goods Provided to the Public   | 446,587             | 468,373            | 166,188           |
| Earned Revenue from the Public   | 834                 | 70,601             | 51,650            |
| Net Cost - Federal Programs and Sales to the Public  | 445,753             | 397,772            | 114,538           |
| Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies   | 852                 | 8,481              | 8,169             |
| Earned Revenue from Federal Agencies   | 844                 | 8,273              | 8,056             |
| Net Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies   | 8                   | 208                | 113               |
| Net Cost   | 445,761             | 397,980            | 114,651           |
| Provide Recreation for America   |                     |                    |                   |
| Cost - Services and Goods Provided to the Public   | -                   | 85,059             | 34,701            |
| Earned Revenue from the Public   | -                   | 10,702             | 1,014             |
| Net Cost - Federal Programs and Sales to the Public  | -                   | 74,357             | 33,687            |
| Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies   | -                   | 762                | -                 |
| Earned Revenue from Federal Agencies   | -                   | 743                | -                 |
| Net Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies   | -                   | 19                 |                   |
| Net Cost   | -                   | 74,376             | 33,687            |
| Manage Natural Resources for a Healthy Environment and a Strong Economy  |                     |                    |                   |
| Cost - Services and Goods Provided to the Public   | -                   | 1,043,619          | 1,007,932         |
| Earned Revenue from the Public   | -                   | 142,148            | 382,659           |
| Net Cost - Federal Programs and Sales to the Public  | -                   | 901,471            | 625,273           |
| Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies   | -                   | 15,974             | 426,711           |
| Earned Revenue from Federal Agencies   | -                   | 15,011             | 420,809           |
| Net Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies  Net Cost   | -                   | 963<br>902,434     | 5,902<br>631,175  |
| 1101 0001  |                     | 002,404            | 001,170           |
| Provide Science for a Changing World   |                     |                    |                   |
| Cost - Services and Goods Provided to the Public   | -                   | 112,369            | -                 |
| Earned Revenue from the Public   | -                   | 451                |                   |
| Net Cost - Federal Programs and Sales to the Public  | -                   | 111,918            | -                 |
| Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies   | -                   | 7,262              | -                 |
| Earned Revenue from Federal Agencies   | <u> </u>            | 7,083              | -                 |
| Net Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies  Net Cost   | -<br>-              | 179<br>112,097     |                   |
|  |                     |                    |                   |
| Meet Our Responsibilities to American Indians and Island Communities  Cost - Services and Goods Provided to the Public | 2 162 202           |                    |                   |
|  | 2,162,202           | -                  | -                 |
| Earned Revenue from the Public  Net Cost - Federal Programs and Sales to the Public                                    | 99,910<br>2,062,292 |                    |                   |
| Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies   | 141,531             | -                  | -                 |
| Earned Revenue from Federal Agencies   | 140,225             | -                  | _                 |
| Net Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies   | 1,306               |                    |                   |
| Net Cost   | 2,063,598           | -                  | -                 |
|  |                     |                    |                   |
| Other  Cost Services and Cosds Provided to the Public  |                     |                    | 44.000            |
| Cost - Services and Goods Provided to the Public   | -                   | -                  | 44,009            |
| Earned Revenue from the Public   | <del>-</del>        | -                  | 20,259            |
| Net Cost - Federal Programs and Sales to the Public Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies                             | -                   | -                  | 23,750            |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | -                   | -                  | 16,335            |
| Earned Revenue from Federal Agencies  Net Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies                                       | <u> </u>            | <u> </u>           | 16,109<br>226     |
| Net Cost  Net Cost   |                     |                    | 23,976            |
| 100 0000   |                     |                    | 20,0.0            |
| Totals   |                     |                    |                   |
| Cost - Services and Goods Provided to the Public   | 2,608,789           | 1,709,420          | 1,252,830         |
| Earned Revenue from the Public   | 100,744             | 223,902            | 455,582           |
| Net Cost - Federal Programs and Sales to the Public  | 2,508,045           | 1,485,518          | 797,248           |
| Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies   | 142,383             | 32,479             | 451,215           |
| Earned Revenue from Federal Agencies   | 141,069             | 31,110             | 444,974           |
|  |                     | 51,110             | 777,014           |
| Net Cost - Sales to other Federal Agencies   | 1,314               | 1,369              | 6,241             |

FY 2001 (as restated)

|   | Departmental<br>Offices<br>and Other | Minerals<br>Management<br>Service | National<br>Park<br>Service | Office of<br>Surface<br>Mining | U.S. Fish<br>and Wildlife<br>Service | U.S.<br>Geological<br>Survey | Elimination<br>of Intra<br>Department<br>Activity | Total                |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------|
|   |                                      |                                   |                             |                                |                                      |                              |   |                      |
|   | 7.000                                |                                   | 004.470                     | 000.004                        | 4 500 047                            |                              |   | 0.504.000            |
|   | 7,932                                | -                                 | 684,479                     | 222,324                        | 1,508,317                            | -                            | -   | 3,504,200            |
|   | 94,699                               | <u> </u>                          | 105,354                     | 390                            | 41,585                               | <u> </u>                     | <u> </u>  | 365,113              |
|   | (86,767)<br>8,194                    | -                                 | 579,125<br>15,855           | 221,934<br>1,800               | 1,466,732<br>93,950                  | -                            | (51.269)  | 3,139,087            |
|   | 8,109                                | -                                 | 15,449                      | 1,784                          | 92,212                               | -                            | (51,368)<br>(51,368)                              | 85,933<br>83,359     |
|   | 85                                   |                                   | 406                         | 16                             | 1,738                                |                              | (31,300)  | 2,574                |
|   | (86,682)                             | _                                 | 579,531                     | 221,950                        | 1,468,470                            | -                            | -   | 3,141,661            |
|   | (00,002)                             |                                   | 0.0,00.                     | 221,000                        | 1, 100, 110                          |                              |   | 0,111,001            |
|   |                                      |                                   |                             |                                |                                      |                              |   |                      |
|   | -                                    | -                                 | 1,730,006                   | -                              | 154,930                              | -                            | -   | 2,004,696            |
|   | -                                    | -                                 | 142,206                     | -                              | 3,591                                | -                            | -   | 157,513              |
|   | -                                    | -                                 | 1,587,800                   | -                              | 151,339                              | -                            | -   | 1,847,183            |
|   | -                                    | -                                 | 31,826                      | -                              | 7,779                                | -                            | (5,977)   | 34,390               |
|   | -                                    | -                                 | 31,022                      | -                              | 7,634                                | -                            | (5,977)   | 33,422               |
|   | -                                    | -                                 | 804                         | -                              | 145                                  | -                            | -   | 968                  |
|   | -                                    | -                                 | 1,588,604                   | -                              | 151,484                              | -                            | -   | 1,848,151            |
|   |                                      |                                   |                             |                                |                                      |                              |   |                      |
|   | 21,718                               | 1,372,385                         | -                           | 166,682                        | -                                    | -                            | -   | 3,612,336            |
|   | 3,891                                | 113,708                           | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | -   | 642,406              |
|   | 17,827                               | 1,258,677                         | -                           | 166,682                        | -                                    | -                            | -   | 2,969,930            |
|   | 7,582                                | 3,639                             | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | (20,728)  | 433,178              |
|   | 7,505                                | 3,619                             | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | (20,728)  | 426,216              |
|   | 77                                   | 20                                | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | -   | 6,962                |
|   | 17,904                               | 1,258,697                         | -                           | 166,682                        | -                                    | -                            | -   | 2,976,892            |
|   |                                      |                                   |                             |                                |                                      |                              |   |                      |
|   |                                      |                                   |                             |                                |                                      | 4 000 007                    |   | 4 404 570            |
|   | -                                    | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | 1,069,207                    | -   | 1,181,576            |
|   | -                                    | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | 166,961                      | -   | 167,412              |
|   | -                                    | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | 902,246<br>214,548           | -<br>(47,570)                                     | 1,014,164<br>174,240 |
|   | -                                    | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | 207,943                      | (47,570)  | 167,456              |
|   |                                      | <u>-</u>                          | <u>-</u>                    | <u>-</u>                       | <u>-</u>                             | 6,605                        | (47,570)  | 6,784                |
|   | -                                    | _                                 | -                           | _                              | -                                    | 908,851                      | -   | 1,020,948            |
|   |                                      |                                   |                             |                                |                                      | 000,001                      |   | 1,020,010            |
|   |                                      |                                   |                             |                                |                                      |                              |   |                      |
|   | 431,216                              | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | -   | 2,593,418            |
|   | 23,689                               | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | -   | 123,599              |
|   | 407,527                              | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | -   | 2,469,819            |
|   | 11,157                               | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | (9,785)   | 142,903              |
|   | 11,044                               | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | (9,785)   | 141,484              |
|   | 113                                  | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | -   | 1,419                |
|   | 407,640                              | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | -   | 2,471,238            |
|   |                                      |                                   |                             |                                |                                      |                              |   |                      |
|   | 136,875                              |                                   |                             |                                |                                      |                              |   | 180,884              |
|   | 7,506                                | _                                 | _                           | _                              | _                                    | _                            | _   | 27,765               |
| _ | 129,369                              | -                                 | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | -   | 153,119              |
|   | 537,844                              | 235,077                           | -                           | _                              | _                                    | _                            | (462,477)   | 326,779              |
|   | 532,375                              | 235,433                           | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | (462,477)   | 321,440              |
|   | 5,469                                | (356)                             | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            |   | 5,339                |
|   | 134,838                              | (356)                             | -                           | -                              | -                                    | -                            | -   | 158,458              |
|   |                                      |                                   |                             |                                |                                      |                              |   |                      |
|   |                                      |                                   |                             |                                |                                      |                              |   |                      |
|   | 597,741                              | 1,372,385                         | 2,414,485                   | 389,006                        | 1,663,247                            | 1,069,207                    |   | 13,077,110           |
|   | 129,785                              | 1,372,365                         | 2,414,465                   | 390                            | 45,176                               | 1,069,207                    | -   | 1,483,808            |
|   | 467,956                              | 1,258,677                         | 2,166,925                   | 388,616                        | 1,618,071                            | 902,246                      | <u> </u>  | 11,593,302           |
|   | 564,777                              | 238,716                           | 47,681                      | 1,800                          | 101,729                              | 214,548                      | (597,905)   | 1,197,423            |
|   | 559,033                              | 239,052                           | 46,471                      | 1,784                          | 99,846                               | 207,943                      | (597,905)   | 1,173,377            |
|   | 5,744                                | (336)                             | 1,210                       | 16                             | 1,883                                | 6,605                        | -   | 24,046               |
|   | 473,700                              | 1,258,341                         | 2,168,135                   | 388,632                        | 1,619,954                            | 908,851                      | -   | 11,617,348           |
| _ |                                      |                                   | *                           |                                | *                                    |                              |   |                      |

# NOTE 19. GROSS COST AND EARNED REVENUES BY BUDGET SUBFUNCTION CLASSIFICATION

The following tables reflect data provided to the Department of Treasury by Budget Subfunction (BSF) Classification for inclusion in the Consolidated Financial Statements of the federal government, based on guidance and direction from the Department of Treasury. These BSF codes are established by the Office of Management and Budget and the Department of Treasury for governmentwide reporting purposes and differ from the classifications used for the Department's segment reporting.

Interior's gross cost and earned revenues by Budget Subfunction Classification as of September 30, 2002 and 2001 are presented below:

Gross Cost and Earned Revenue by Budget Subfunction Classification

| (dollars in thousands)             | Gross<br>Cost | Earned<br>Revenue | FY 2002<br>Net Cost |
|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Natural Resources and Environment  | \$ 11,843,331 | \$ 2,471,106 \$   | 9,372,225           |
| Transportation                     | 278,675       | -                 | 278,675             |
| Community and Regional Development | 2,473,182     | 310,900           | 2,162,282           |
| Education and Training             | 92,691        | 269               | 92,422              |
| General Government                 | 758,075       | 17,335            | 740,740             |
| Other                              | 285,462       | 249               | 285,213             |
| Net Cost of Operations             | \$ 15,731,416 | \$ 2,799,859 \$   | 12,931,557          |

|                                    |                  |                 |    | FY 2001      |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----|--------------|
|                                    | Gross            | Earned          |    | Net Cost     |
| (dollars in thousands)             | Cost             | Revenue         | (A | As Restated) |
| Natural Resources and Environment  | \$<br>9,516,933  | \$<br>2,385,433 | \$ | 7,131,500    |
| Transportation                     | 254,461          | -               |    | 254,461      |
| Community and Regional Development | 2,326,777        | 254,452         |    | 2,072,325    |
| Education and Training             | 88,264           | 124             |    | 88,140       |
| General Government                 | 633,518          | 16,908          |    | 616,610      |
| Other                              | 1,454,580        | 268             |    | 1,454,312    |
| Net Cost of Operations             | \$<br>14,274,533 | \$<br>2,657,185 | \$ | 11,617,348   |

The intra-governmental costs and related net costs presented in the schedules below represent transactions with other federal agencies. These amounts are different than those reported in Note 18, Net Cost by Responsibility Segment, which reports costs to generate intra-governmental revenues.

Intra-Governmental Gross Cost and Earned Revenue by Budget Subfunction Classification

|                                    | Gross           | Earned          | FY 2002       |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| (dollars in thousands)             | Cost            | Revenue         | Net Cost      |
| Natural Resources                  | \$<br>1,917,779 | \$<br>1,320,728 | \$<br>597,051 |
| Transportation                     | 6,095           | -               | 6,095         |
| Community and Regional Development | 257,879         | 158,316         | 99,563        |
| Education and Training             | 9,522           | 26              | 9,496         |
| General Government                 | 64,936          | 1,235           | 63,701        |
| Other                              | 9,733           | 241             | 9,492         |
| Total                              | \$<br>2,265,944 | \$<br>1,480,546 | \$<br>785,398 |

|                                    |                 |                 |    | FY 2001     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|-------------|
|                                    | Gross           | Earned          |    | Net Cost    |
| (dollars in thousands)             | Cost            | Revenue         | (A | s Restated) |
| Natural Resources                  | \$<br>1,723,207 | \$<br>1,031,093 | \$ | 692,114     |
| Transportation                     | 3,963           | -               |    | 3,963       |
| Community and Regional Development | 276,710         | 141,720         |    | 134,990     |
| Education and Training             | 6,272           | -               |    | 6,272       |
| General Government                 | 51,922          | 377             |    | 51,545      |
| Other                              | 6,824           | 187             |    | 6,637       |
| Total                              | \$<br>2,068,898 | \$<br>1,173,377 | \$ | 895,521     |

# **NOTE 20. COSTS**

By law, Interior, as an agency of the federal government, is dependent upon other government agencies for centralized services. Some of these services, such as tax collection and management of the public debt, are not directly identifiable to Interior and are not reflected in the Department's financial condition and results. However, in certain cases, other federal agencies incur costs that are directly identifiable to Interior operations, including payment of claims and litigation by Treasury's Judgment Fund, and the partial funding of retirement benefits by the Office of Personnel Management. In accordance with Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) No. 4, "Managerial Cost Accounting," the Department recognizes identified costs paid for the Department by other agencies as expenses of Interior. The funding for these costs is reflected as imputed financing sources on the Statement of Changes in Net Position. Expenses paid by other agencies on behalf of Interior were \$541 million and \$546 million for the years ended September 30, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

The costs associated with acquiring, constructing, and renovating heritage assets were \$80 million and \$51 million for the years ended September 30, 2002 and 2001, respectively. The costs associated with acquiring and improving stewardship lands were \$358 million and \$285 million for the years ended September 30, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

# 21. PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS

The Department reclassified certain amounts to conform to the current year presentation and restated certain amounts. The following table presents the changes and related explanations.

# Prior Period Adjustments

|   |    | As Originally<br>Reported |    | Restatements |               |    | Reclassifications  |    | As Restated  |
|---|----|---------------------------|----|--------------|---------------|----|--------------------|----|--------------|
|   |    | Reported                  |    | Restatements |               |    | Reciassifications  |    | AS Resialeu  |
| ASSETS  |    |                           |    |              |               |    |                    |    |              |
| Intragovernmental Assets:                     |    |                           |    |              |               |    |                    |    |              |
| Fund Balance with Treasury                    | \$ | 25,547,027                | \$ | 2,346        | Α             | \$ | -                  | \$ | 25,549,373   |
| Investments, Net                              |    | 5,069,265                 |    | -            |               |    | 49,263             |    | 5,118,528    |
| Accounts and Interest Receivable, Net         |    | 254,340                   |    | -            |               |    | (1,253)            |    | 253,087      |
| Other   |    |                           |    |              |               |    |                    |    |              |
| Advances and Prepayments                      |    | 2,370                     |    | -            |               |    | -                  |    | 2,370        |
| Total Intragovernmental Assets                |    | 30,873,002                |    | 2,346        |               |    | 48,010             |    | 30,923,358   |
| Cash  |    | 48,087                    |    | _            |               |    | (46,614)           |    | 1,473        |
| Investments, Net                              |    | 136,177                   |    | _            |               |    | 460                |    | 136,637      |
| Accounts and Interest Receivable, Net         |    | 1,653,217                 |    | 3,453        | Α             |    | (1,856)            |    | 1,654,814    |
| Loans and Interest Receivable, Net            |    | 216,809                   |    | -            | , ,           |    | (1)                |    | 216,808      |
| Inventory and Related Property, Net           |    | 370,551                   |    | (6,769)      | В             |    | (.)                |    | 363,782      |
| General Property, Plant & Equipment, Net      |    | 16,488,166                |    | (138,155)    | C             |    | 95,226             |    | 16,445,237   |
| Other   |    | 10,400,100                |    | (130,133)    | Ü             |    | 90,220             |    | 10,440,201   |
| Advances and Prepayments                      |    | 35,134                    |    | -            |               |    | -                  |    | 35,134       |
| Other Assets                                  |    | 244,457                   |    | -            |               |    | 2                  |    | 244,459      |
| Other Assets - Investigations and Development |    | 95,227                    |    | -            |               |    | (95,227)           |    | -            |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                  | \$ | 50,160,827                | \$ | (139,125)    |               | \$ | -                  | \$ | 50,021,702   |
|   |    |                           |    |              |               |    |                    |    |              |
| LIABILITIES                                   |    |                           |    |              |               |    |                    |    |              |
| Intragovernmental Liabilities:                |    |                           |    |              |               |    |                    |    |              |
| Accounts Payable                              | \$ | 415,185                   | \$ | 43           | D             | \$ | (335,415)          | \$ | 79,813       |
| Debt  |    | 1,457,588                 |    | -            |               |    | -                  |    | 1,457,588    |
| Other   |    |                           |    |              |               |    |                    |    |              |
| Accrued Payroll and Benefits                  |    | 155,519                   |    | 336          | D             |    | -                  |    | 155,855      |
| Advances and Deferred Revenue                 |    | 288,614                   |    | _            |               |    | (1,722)            |    | 286,892      |
| Deferred Credits                              |    | 203,465                   |    | _            |               |    | (188,810)          |    | 14,655       |
| Custodial Liability                           |    | 1,108,753                 |    | _            |               |    | -                  |    | 1,108,753    |
| Aquatic Resource Amounts Due to Others        |    | -,                        |    | _            |               |    | 335,416            |    | 335,416      |
| Judgment Fund                                 |    | _                         |    | _            |               |    | 91,207             |    | 91,207       |
| Other Liabilities                             |    | _                         |    | _            |               |    | 99,324             |    | 99,324       |
| Total Intragovernmental Liabilities           |    | 3,629,124                 |    | 379          |               |    | -                  |    | 3,629,503    |
| Public Liabilities                            |    | 3,023,124                 |    | 373          |               |    |                    |    | 3,023,303    |
|   |    | 756,064                   |    | 8,681        | D             |    | (42.151)           |    | 722,594      |
| Accounts Payable Loan Guarantee Liability     |    | 750,004                   |    | 0,001        | D             |    | (42,151)<br>47,975 |    | 47,975       |
| Debt Held by the Public                       |    | -                         |    | -            |               |    |                    |    |              |
| •   |    | -                         |    | -            |               |    | 306                |    | 306          |
| Federal Employees Compensation Act Liability  |    | 663,468                   |    | -            |               |    | -                  |    | 663,468      |
| Environmental Cleanup Costs                   |    | -                         |    | -            |               |    | 268,249            |    | 268,249      |
| Other   |    |                           |    |              | _             |    |                    |    |              |
| Accrued Payroll and Benefits                  |    | 509,380                   |    | 7,398        | D             |    | -                  |    | 516,778      |
| Deferred Credits                              |    | -                         |    | 4,330        | A, E          |    | 285,171            |    | 289,501      |
| Contingent Liabilities                        |    | 748,359                   |    | -            |               |    | (268,249)          |    | 480,110      |
| Other Liabilities                             |    | 702,865                   |    | (408)        | E             |    | (188,300)          |    | 514,157      |
| Other Liabilities - Deferred Revenue          |    | 103,001                   |    | -            |               |    | (103,001)          |    | -            |
| Total Public Liabilities                      |    | 3,483,137                 |    | 20,001       |               |    | -                  |    | 3,503,138    |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                             |    | 7,112,261                 |    | 20,380       |               |    | -                  |    | 7,132,641    |
| Net Position                                  |    |                           |    |              |               |    |                    |    |              |
| Unexpended Appropriations                     |    | 3,817,896                 |    | (157,452)    | C, E, F       |    | -                  |    | 3,660,444    |
| Cumulative Results of Operations              |    | 39,230,670                |    |              | B, C, D, E, F |    | -                  |    | 39,228,617   |
| Total Net Position                            |    | 43,048,566                |    | (159,505)    |               |    | -                  |    | 42,889,061   |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION            | \$ | 50,160,827                | \$ |              |               | \$ | -                  | \$ | 50,021,702   |
|   |    |                           |    |              |               |    |                    |    |              |
| Cost  | \$ | 14,247,293                | \$ | 24,055       | B, C, D, E    | \$ | 3 185              | 2  | 14,274,533   |
| Earned Revenue                                | Ψ  | (2,663,057)               | Ψ  | 9,057        | E, G          | Ψ  | (3,185)            | Ψ  | (2,657,185)  |
| Net Cost of Operations                        | \$ | 11,584,236                | \$ | 33,112       | _, ∪          | \$ | (0,100)            | \$ | 11,617,348   |
| not boot of operations                        | Ψ  | 11,007,200                | Ψ  | 55,112       |               | Ψ  |                    | Ψ  | . 1,0 17,070 |

#### **Explanation of Restatements**

Certain fiscal year 2001 financial statement amounts have been reclassified to conform to the fiscal year 2002 presentation. In addition, the following adjustments were made to fiscal year 2001 data:

- A The Department increased the September 30, 2001, Fund Balance with Treasury and Accounts Receivable by \$2 million and \$3 million, respectively, offset by an increase to Deferred Credits by \$5 million. The purpose of this entry was to record funds held for or due from other Federal entities related to Interior's payroll processing services. This adjustment had no effect on the FY 2001 Consolidated Statement of Net Cost.
- B The Department decreased the September 30, 2001, Inventory by \$7 million for costs that should have been previously expensed. FY 2001 Costs previously reported on the Consolidated Statement of Net Cost increased \$7 million as a result of this adjustment.
- C Property, Plant and Equipment (PP&E) as of September 30, 2001, decreased to correct for capitalized property that should be expensed when acquired as it represented stewardship land, and stewardship land improvements, non-federal physical property, and construction projects that have been cancelled. This decrease was partially offset as the Department added PP&E that was improperly recorded at a net book value of zero at the time of acquisition. As a result of these changes, the September 30, 2001 PP&E previously reported on the consolidated Balance Sheet decreased \$138 million, FY 2001 Costs previously reported on the Consolidated Statement of Net Cost increased \$14 million, October 1, 2000 Cumulative Results of Operations decreased by \$122 million, and October 1, 2000 Unexpended Appropriations decreased \$2 million. This net increase in FY 2001 costs primarily impacted the Manage Natural Resources and Protect the Environment segments.
- D The Department increased the September 30, 2001, Accounts Payable and Accrued Payroll and Benefits Payable on the Consolidated Balance Sheet by \$9 million and \$8 million, respectively, to accrue for benefits and other expenses that should have been recorded as of September 30, 2001. This resulted in an increase in FY 2001 Costs of \$7 million on the Consolidated Statement of Net Cost and a decrease of \$10 million in the October 1, 2000 Cumulative Results of Operations.
- E The Department completed the reconciliation of certain accounts and, as a result, decreased September 30, 2001 Deferred Credits and Other Liabilities by \$1 million and \$1 million, respectively. The adjustments decreased FY2001 Costs and Earned Revenue reported on the Statement of Net Costs by \$4 million and \$3 million, respectively. Furthermore, these adjustments increased the October 1, 2000 Unexpended Appropriations by \$1 million.
- F The Department reclassified \$156 million of non-appropriated special and trusts funds from Unexpended Appropriations to Cumulative Results of Operations within the October 1, 2000 Net Position. This reclassification had no effect on the FY 2001 Consolidated Statement of Net Cost.
- G The Department changed the treatment of \$6 million of FY 2001 receipts to present these as Non-exchange Revenue on the FY 2001 Statement of Changes in Net Position rather than as Earned Revenues on the FY 2001 Statement of Net Cost. This adjustment has no effect on Net Position as of October 1, 2000.

### **NOTE 22. ROYALTIES RETAINED**

Royalties Retained include minerals receipts transferred to the Department totaling approximately \$2,541 million. These amounts include transfers to the National Park Service for the Land and Water Conservation Fund, and to the Minerals Management Service for distribution to states, and to offset costs incurred by MMS related to royalty collections and to the Bureau of Reclamation's Reclamation Fund. These amounts are exchange revenue, but are presented on the Statement of Changes in Net Position in accordance with federal accounting standards.

In prior years, the distribution of federal receipts to state governments was recorded by MMS using the same model as distributions to federal agencies (i.e., the distributions to the states were essentially recorded as a transfer to the public as Collections for Others prior to FY 2001). This activity was reported only on the Statement of Custodial Activity. The distribution is actually transferred to an MMS permanent indefinite appropriation that requires expenditure of such funds to the states. In FY 2002 and FY 2001, the Statement of Net Cost reflects the expenses for the payments to the states in the Manage Natural Resources for a Healthy Environment and a Strong Economy program in the amount of \$687 million and \$1,050 million, respectively.

# NOTE 23. STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE

The Department collected \$263 million in 2002 and \$62 million in 2001 in the form of petroleum, which was transferred to the government's Strategic Petroleum Reserve managed by the U.S. Department of Energy.

#### NOTE 24. STATEMENT OF BUDGETARY RESOURCES

The Combined Statement of Budgetary Resources provides information about how budgetary resources were made available as well as their status at the end of the period. It is the only financial statement "exclusively" derived from the entity's budgetary general ledger in accordance with budgetary accounting rules which are incorporated into generally accepted accounting principles for the federal government. The total Budgetary Resources of \$21,258 million includes new budget authority, unobligated balances at the beginning of the year and transferred in/out during the year, spending authority from offsetting collections, recoveries of prior year obligations and any adjustment to these resources. Interior's unobligated balance available at September 30, 2002 is \$4,281 million, of which the Bureau of Reclamation's Reclamation Trust Funds are the only funds that are currently classified as exempt from apportionment in the amount of \$47 million.

Borrowing authority included in the Budgetary Authority of \$13,352 million for 2002 is \$11.9 million. This Borrowing Authority is primarily related to operations of the Office of Insular Affairs and the Bureau of Reclamation. Obligations Incurred at September 30, 2002 of \$16,757 million includes \$4,811 million for resources obligated for undelivered orders and \$1,315 million for actual and accrued accounts payable. Repayment terms come from the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990. Financing sources include direct appropriations and the repayment of loans by lendees.

All Interior bureaus use one or more permanent no-year appropriations to finance operating costs and the purchase of property, plant, and equipment.

The National Park Service is the only bureau with Interior that has an available contract authority in the amount of \$861 thousand as of the end of FY 2002.

The Department has approximately fifty permanent indefinite appropriations, which are primarily for special programs and projects, such as Minerals Revenue Sharing with the states, the Recreation Fee Demonstration Program Fund, the Sport Fish Restoration Fund, and the Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Fund,

as described in their authorizing legislation. These funds do not require annual appropriation action by Congress as they are subject to the authorities of the permanent law and are available indefinitely. Interior received donations from the public in the form of financial and non-financial donations. Interior received \$23 million in donations in 2002.

Interior's unobligated unavailable balance of \$158.1 million consists of:

| Unobligated Unavailable Balance                             |                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Unapportioned amounts unavailable for future apportionments | \$56.4 million  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expired Authority   | \$101.7 million |  |  |  |  |  |

Expired authority is not available to fund new obligations but is available to pay for adjustments to obligations incurred prior to expiration.

Appropriations received on the Statement of Changes in Net Position differs from that reported on the Statement of Budgetary Resources because appropriations received reported on the Statement of Changes in net position does not include appropriated dedicated and earmarked receipts. Dedicated and earmarked receipts are accounted for as either exchange or nonexchange revenue.

As of October 1, 2002, the Department changed its method of accounting for allocation transfers in accordance with OMB Bulletin No. 01-09, "Form and Content of Agency Financial Statements." In accordance with these reporting requirements, the Department reports the budgetary activity but not the proprietary activity when Interior is the transferor of the appropriation (i.e., parent) and reports the proprietary activity but not the budgetary activity when Interior is the recipient of the transfer (i.e., child). The DOI (recipient) received external allocation transfers from the Federal Highway Trust Administration, National Forest System, Department of the Labor Job Corp Centers, and other federal entities.

As a result of the change in accounting for allocation transfers, the Department adjusted net position as of October 1, 2001, by decreasing cumulative results of operations and unexpended appropriations by approximately \$3 million and \$54 million, respectively. Also, due to this change in accounting principle, the unobligated and obligated ending balances from the Department's FY 2001 Statement of Budgetary Resources have been adjusted for the cumulative effect of this change in accounting in the beginning balances on the FY 2002 Statement of Budgetary Resources. The unobligated and obligated balances have an approximate net decrease of \$50 million and \$389 million, respectively. The Department also restated the unobligated balances by approximately \$33 million because a transfer of budget authority to the Cooperative Endangered Species Conservation Fund was improperly executed in FY 2001. The changes in the obligated and unobligated balances as of October 1, 2001 are summarized as follows:

| Changes in Obligated and Unobligated Balances       |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Unobligated balances previously reported            | \$3,991,016 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle | (50,096)    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prior Period Adjustment                             | (32,975)    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unobligated balances as adjusted                    | \$3,907,945 |  |  |  |  |  |

| Obligated balances previously reported              | \$4,931,388 |
|---|-------------|
| Cumulative effect of change in accounting principle | (388,622)   |
| Obligated balances as adjusted                      | \$4,542,766 |

The Statement of Budgetary Resources has been prepared to coincide with the amounts shown in the President's Budget (Budget of the United States Government). The actual amounts, for FY 2002 in the President's Budget, have not been published at the time the financial statements were issued. The President's Budget with the actual FY 2002 amounts is estimated to be released in February 2003 and can be located at the OMB Web site: <a href="https://www.whitehouse.gov/omb">www.whitehouse.gov/omb</a>.

The Department's obligations incurred during FY 2002 by apportionment category is shown below:

| Obligations by Apportionment Category |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                       | in thousands |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category A                            | \$786,966    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category B                            | 15,881,780   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exempt from Apportionment             | 73,656       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                                 | \$16,742,402 |  |  |  |  |  |

# **NOTE 25. STATEMENT OF FINANCING**

Allocation transfers are the amount of budget authority and other resources transferred to other federal entities, internal and external to the Department, to carry out the purposes of the parent account. Interior participates as a transferor and recipient of allocation transfers.

OMB Circular A-11, "Preparation, Submission, and Execution of the Budget", requires parent accounts to report the allocation agency's transactions as part of the Statement of Budgetary Resources, while the recipient of allocation transfers reports the proprietary activity on its Balance Sheet, Statement of Net Cost, and Statement of Changes in Net Position. This process creates a reconciling difference on the Statement of Financing of \$347 million for FY 2002.

The major Interior allocation transfers made internally include those from the Wildland Fire Management Account, the Central Hazardous Material Fund, Office of Special Trust Funds, Natural Resources Damage Assessment and Restoration Fund, and Bureau of Indian Construction Funds. The major Interior allocations transfers made externally include those to the U.S. Corps of Engineers, Department of Commerce, Department of Agriculture, and the Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration. Bureaus within the Department also receive allocation transfers from the Federal Highway Trust Administration, National Forest System, Department of Labor Job Corps Centers, and other federal entities.

External to the Department of the U.S. Corps of Engineers, Department of Commerce, Department of Agriculture, and the DOT Federal Highway Administration, DOI received \$340.7 million in allocation transfers from the Department of Transportation Federal Aid Highways account in FY 2002. These funds are for the construction and maintenance of roads and other transportation infrastructure on Interior and Indian lands. DOI also receives transfers from the Department of Labor Employee and Training Services account for the Job Corps program and from other federal entities.

The Statement of Financing includes a section depicting the change in certain unfunded liabilities. The amounts in this section do not necessarily correlate to the change in liabilities not covered by budgetary resources as shown in Note 16, "Liabilities Analysis". Differences are primarily the result of certain Treasury requirements related to where changes in various liabilities are reported on the Statement of Financing. These requirements are dependent upon whether the change results in an increase or decrease to the liability account. Additionally, some liability accounts not covered by budgetary resources are not included in the Statement of Financing.

# **NOTE 26. INDIAN TRUST FUNDS**

The Department, through the Office of the Special Trustee's (OST's) Office of Trust Funds Management, maintains approximately 1,400 accounts for Tribal and Other Special Trust Funds (including the Alaska Native Escrow Fund) with combined monetary assets of approximately \$2,856 million and \$2,805 million as of September 30, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

The balances that have accumulated in the Tribal and Other Special Trust funds have resulted from judgment awards, settlements of claims, land use agreements, royalties on natural resource depletion, other proceeds derived directly from trust resources, and investment income.

The trust fund balances for Tribal and Other Special Trust Funds contain two categories:

- 1. Trust funds held for Indian tribes (considered non-federal funds), and
- 2. Trust funds held by the Department of the Interior, for future transfer to a tribe upon satisfaction of certain conditions or where the corpus of the fund is non-expendable (considered federal funds).

The non-federal and federal funds are reflected as separate components of the fund balance in the Tribal and Other Special Trust Funds financial statements. The trust funds considered federal funds are reflected in the Department's financial statements.

The OST also maintains about 252,000 open Individual Indian Monies (IIM) accounts with a fund balance of approximately \$411 million and \$404 million as of September 30, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

The IIM Fund is primarily a deposit fund for individuals who have a beneficial interest in the trust funds. IIM account holders realize receipts primarily from royalties on natural resource depletion, land use agreements, and enterprises having a direct relationship to trust fund resources and investment income.

Summaries of the financial statements of the Tribal and Other Special Trust Funds and the IIM Trust Funds are at the end of this note. The amounts in the summaries do not include the values related to trust lands or other trust resources managed by the Department.

**Financial Statements and Basis of Accounting.** The Tribal and Other Special Trust Fund statements of assets and trust fund balances and statements of changes in trust fund balances were prepared using a cash basis of accounting, which is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The cash basis of accounting differs from GAAP in that receivables and payables are not recorded and investment premiums and discounts are not amortized. Receipts are recorded when received, disbursements are recorded when paid, and investments are stated at historical cost.

The IIM Trust Fund statements of assets and trust fund balances and statements of changes in trust fund balances were prepared using a modified cash basis of accounting, which is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than GAAP. The modified cash basis of accounting differs from GAAP in that receivables and payables are not recorded with the exception of accrued interest and dividends. Receipts are recorded when received with the exception of interest and dividends and disbursements are recorded when paid. Interest and dividends are recorded when earned, including amortization of investment discounts and premiums. Investments are stated at amortized cost.

The statements of assets and trust fund balances and statements of changes in trust fund balances for the Tribal and Other Special Trust Funds and the IIM Trust Funds are presented at the end of this note.

*Audit Results.* With Office of Inspector General oversight, independent auditors audited the Tribal and Other Special Trust Funds and the IIM Trust Funds financial statements as of and for the years ended September 30, 2002 and 2001. The independent auditors' reports were qualified as a result of the following:

- The cash balances reflected in the financial statements are materially greater than balances reported by the U.S. Department of the Treasury.
- The independent auditors were unable to extend audit procedures sufficiently to satisfy themselves as to the fairness of the trust fund balances and changes in trust fund balances reflected in the financial statements as a result of inadequacies in certain Department of the Interior accounting systems.
- Certain parties do not agree with the trust fund balances reflected in the financial statements and these parties have filed, or are expected to file claims against the Department.

*Cash Differences.* There are unreconciled differences of approximately \$33.2 million between the total cash balances reflected by the Office of Trust Fund Management (OTFM) for Tribal and Other Special Trust Funds and IIM and the balances reported by Treasury as of September 30, 2002 and September 30, 2001. Treasury reports reflect balances less than OTFM balances.

For more information on Contingencies, see Note 15 regarding Environmental Cleanup Cost and Contingent Liabilities.

# Tribal and Other Special Trust Funds Statements of Assets and Trust Fund Balances - Cash Basis as of September 30, 2002 and 2001 (dollars in thousands)

|   | FY 2002            | FY 2001   |
|---|--------------------|-----------|
| ASSETS  |                    |           |
| Current Assets  |                    |           |
| Cash and cash equivalents                               | \$<br>723,702 \$   | 748,467   |
| Investments   | 2,132,587          | 2,056,550 |
| TOTAL ASSETS  | \$<br>2,856,289 \$ | 2,805,017 |
|   |                    |           |
| TRUST FUND BALANCES                                     |                    |           |
| Held for Indian tribes                                  | \$<br>2,633,118 \$ | 2,610,916 |
| Held by Department of the Interior and considered to be |                    |           |
| U.S. Government funds                                   | 223,171            | 194,101   |
| TOTAL TRUST FUND BALANCES                               | \$<br>2,856,289 \$ | 2,805,017 |

# Tribal and Other Special Trust Funds Statements of Changes in Trust Fund Balances - Cash Basis for the years ended September 30, 2002 and 2001 (dollars in thousands)

|  | FY 2002            | FY 2001   |
|--|--------------------|-----------|
| Receipts                                       | \$<br>293,785 \$   | 360,435   |
| Interest Received                              | 139,249            | 169,074   |
| Gain (Loss) on disposition of investments, Net | 1,690              | 6,602     |
| Disbursements                                  | (383,452)          | (467,280) |
| Increase in trust fund balances, net           | 51,272             | 68,831    |
| Trust Fund Balances - Beginning of Year        | 2,805,017          | 2,736,186 |
| Trust Fund Balances - End of Year              | \$<br>2,856,289 \$ | 2,805,017 |

Note: The independent auditors' expressed a qualified opinion on these financial statements. See " Audit Results" section above.

# Individual Indian Monies Trust Funds Statements of Assets and Trust Fund Balances - Modified Cash Basis as of September 30, 2002 and 2001 (dollars in thousands)

|  | FY 2002          | FY 2001 |
|--|------------------|---------|
| ASSETS   |                  |         |
| Current Assets                                   |                  |         |
| Cash and cash equivalents                        | \$<br>44,018 \$  | 44,140  |
| Investments                                      | 362,796          | 354,580 |
| Accrued interest receivable                      | 4,531            | 5,420   |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                     | \$<br>411,345 \$ | 404,140 |
|  |                  |         |
| TRUST FUND BALANCES, held for Individual Indians | \$<br>411,345 \$ | 404,140 |

# Individual Indian Monies Trust Funds Statements of Changes in Trust Fund Balances - Modified Cash Basis for the years ended September 30, 2002 and 2001 (dollars in thousands)

|   | FY 2002          | FY 2001   |
|---|------------------|-----------|
| Receipts  | \$<br>168,248 \$ | 199,641   |
| Interest and dividends earned                   | 23,022           | 26,262    |
| Gain (Loss) on disposition of investments, Net  | 83               | 84        |
| Disbursements                                   | (184,148)        | (221,716) |
| Increase (decrease) in trust fund balances, net | 7,205            | 4,271     |
| Trust Fund Balances - Beginning of Year         | 404,140          | 399,869   |
| Trust Fund Balances - End of Year               | \$<br>411,345 \$ | 404,140   |

Note: The independent auditors' expressed a qualified opinion on these financial statements. See " Audit Results" section above.

### **NOTE 27. DEDICATED COLLECTIONS**

Abandoned Mine Land Fund. Public Law 95-87 established the Office of Surface Mining (OSM), a component of Interior, and authorized the collection of a fee from Coal Mine Operators. Fees of 35 cents per ton of surface mined coal, 15 cents per ton of coal mined underground, and 10 cents per ton of lignite are collected from active mining operations. The fees are deposited in the Abandoned Mine Land (AML) Reclamation Fund, which is used to fund abandoned mine land reclamation projects. The Surface Mining Law specifies that 50 percent of the reclamation fees collected in each state with an approved reclamation program, or within Indian lands where the tribe has an approved reclamation program, are to be allocated to that state or tribe. This 50 percent is designated as the state or tribal share of the fund. The remaining 50 percent (the federal share) is used by Interior to complete high priority and emergency projects, to fund the Small Operator Assistance Program, to fund additional projects directly through state reclamation programs, and to pay collection, audit, and administration costs.

Expenditures from the AML Fund may only be made as a consequence of appropriations or other Laws. AML reclamation is accomplished primarily by states and tribes and is funded by grants. Grant funding levels are determined by Interior's annual appropriation and considers the individual state or tribe's needs, the state and federal shares, as well as emergency and special funding requirements.

Under authority of Public Law 101-509, Interior began investing AML funds in U.S. Treasury Securities. Beginning in 1996, under a requirement of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (Public Law 102-486), Interior began an annual transfer from the investment interest earned to the United Mine Workers of America Combined Benefit Fund (UMWA CBF). This transfer is used to defray anticipated health care costs for eligible union coal mine workers who retired on or before July 20, 1992 and their dependents.

The table below contains summarized information of the AML Fund as of and for the years ended September 30, 2002 and 2001.

## Abandoned Mine Land Fund

| (dollars in thousands)                         | FY 2002         | FY 2001   |           |
|--|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| Fund Balance with Treasury                     | \$<br>5,318     | \$        | 391       |
| Investments, Net                               | 1,895,100       |           | 1,863,582 |
| Accounts and Interest Receivable, Net          | 1,214           |           | 2,703     |
| Total Assets                                   | \$<br>1,901,632 | \$        | 1,866,676 |
|  |                 |           |           |
| Liabilities:                                   |                 |           |           |
| Accounts Payable                               | \$<br>6,644     | \$        | 8,130     |
| Accrued Payroll and Benefits                   | 925             |           | 856       |
| Total Liabilities                              | 7,569           |           | 8,986     |
|  |                 |           |           |
| Total Net Position                             | 1,894,063       |           | 1,857,690 |
| Total Liabilities and Net Position             | \$<br>1,901,632 | \$        | 1,866,676 |
|  |                 |           |           |
| Net Position, Beginning of Fiscal Year         | \$<br>1,857,690 | \$        | 1,827,250 |
| Exchange Revenue - Services Provided and Other | 356             |           | 320       |
| Non-exchange Revenue:                          |                 |           |           |
| AML Fee Revenue                                | 285,580         |           | 283,949   |
| Investment Interest and Other                  | 36,330          | 90,235    |           |
| Program Expenses                               | (195,540)       | (162,219) |           |
| UMWA CBF Expenses                              | (90,353)        | (181,845) |           |
| Net Position, End of Fiscal Year               | \$<br>1,894,063 | \$        | 1,857,690 |

In addition to the amounts cited in the previous table, the Department's financial statements include accrued unfunded benefits due and payable to the UMWA CBF in the amounts of \$7,909 and \$43,606 thousand for September 30, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

Aquatic Resources Trust Fund. The Aquatic Resources Trust Fund (ARTF) receives excise tax revenues, collected from manufacturers of equipment used in fishing, hunting and sport shooting, and on motorboat fuels. These funds are subsequently distributed to the FWS Sport Fish Restoration Account (SFRA), the U.S. Coast Guard Boat Safety Program, and the Army Corps of Engineers Coastal Wetlands Program. Although the ARTF is managed and maintained by Treasury (per Title 26 of the U.S. Code, Section 9602), Interior reports the ARTF as they have the preponderance of the fund activity (the SFRA received approximately 74% of the ARTF transfers for FY 2002). The table below contains summarized information of the ARTF as of and for the years ended September 30, 2002 and 2001.

# Aquatic Resources Trust Fund

| (dollars in thousands)                               | FY 2002         | FY 2001         |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Fund Balance with Treasury                           | \$<br>20,635    | \$<br>17,671    |
| Investments, Net                                     | 1,364,823       | 1,293,724       |
| Taxes Receivable, Net                                | -               | 6,352           |
| Interest Receivable, Net                             | 273             | 276             |
| Total Assets   | \$<br>1,385,731 | \$<br>1,318,023 |
|  |                 |                 |
| Payables for Invested Balances                       |                 |                 |
| Fish and Wildlife Service                            | \$<br>475,631   | \$<br>410,832   |
| Army Corps of Engineers                              | 304,226         | 265,321         |
| Coast Guard  | 66,895          | 70,095          |
| Total Payable for Invested Balances                  | 846,752         | 746,248         |
|  |                 |                 |
| Total Net Position                                   | 538,979         | 571,775         |
| Total Liabilities and Net Position                   | \$<br>1,385,731 | \$<br>1,318,023 |
|  |                 |                 |
| Net Position, Beginning of Fiscal Year               | \$<br>571,775   | \$<br>518,831   |
| Adjustment to Net Position, Beginning of Fiscal Year | (1,060)         | -               |
| Non-exchange Revenue - Taxes and Interest            | 451,245         | 470,874         |
| Net Transfers  | (482,981)       | (417,930)       |
| Net Position, End of Fiscal Year                     | \$<br>538,979   | \$<br>571,775   |

Required
Supplementary
Information
(Unaudited, See
Auditors' Report)

This section includes the Combining Statement of Budgetary Resources (Budgetary Accounts), deferred maintenance information, intra-governmental transaction disclosures, and supplemental statements for combined working capital funds.

# Combining Statement of Budgetary Resources **Budgetary Accounts** for the year ended September 30, 2002 (dollars in thousands)

|  |    | Interior<br>Franchise<br>Fund |    | Water and<br>Related<br>Resources |    | National<br>Park Service<br>Operations |    | National<br>Park Service<br>Construction |    | Management<br>of Land and<br>Resources |
|--|----|-------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| Budgetary Resources:   |    |                               |    |                                   |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| Budget Authority:  |    |                               |    |                                   |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| Appropriations Received  | \$ |                               | \$ | 748,819                           | \$ | 1,487,075                              | \$ | 410,168                                  | \$ | 789,379                                |
| Net Transfers, Current Year Authority (+/-)                            |    | -                             |    | 190,888                           |    | 183                                    |    | 1,000                                    |    | 773                                    |
| Unobligated Balance:   |    |                               |    |                                   |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| Beginning of Fiscal Year   |    | 128,265                       |    | 67,518                            |    | 46,563                                 |    | 453,675                                  |    | 51,270                                 |
| Net Transfers, Unobligated Balance, Actual (+/-)                       |    | -                             |    | 1,691                             |    | -                                      |    | (91,204)                                 |    | -                                      |
| Spending Authority From Offsetting Collections:                        |    |                               |    |                                   |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| Earned   |    |                               |    |                                   |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| Collected  |    | 361,717                       |    | 187,902                           |    | 18,340                                 |    | 103,648                                  |    | 41,363                                 |
| Receivable From Federal Sources  |    | 61,813                        |    | (5,429)                           |    | (257)                                  |    | 2,518                                    |    | 1,198                                  |
| Change in Unfilled Customer Orders                                     |    |                               |    | . ===                             |    |  |    | (0.000)                                  |    | ·                                      |
| Advance Received   |    | 208,199                       |    | 1,758                             |    | -                                      |    | (8,893)                                  |    | (773)                                  |
| Without Advance From Federal Sources                                   |    | 57,974                        |    | 6,623                             |    | -                                      |    | 7,273                                    |    | 708                                    |
| Recoveries of Prior Year Obligations                                   |    | -                             |    | 31,653                            |    | 26,663                                 |    | 23,564                                   |    | 16,260                                 |
| Temporarily Not Available Pursuant to Public Law                       |    | -                             |    | -                                 |    | -                                      |    | -  |    | -                                      |
| Permanently Not Available  |    | -                             |    | (285)                             |    | (9,837)                                |    | (250)                                    |    | (963)                                  |
| Total Budgetary Resources  | \$ | 817,968                       | \$ | 1,231,138                         | \$ | 1,568,730                              | \$ | 901,499                                  | \$ | 899,215                                |
| Obligations Incurred: Direct Reimbursable                              | \$ | 521,122<br>521,122            | \$ | 193,742                           | \$ | 1,485,443<br>16,882                    | \$ | 410,835<br>103,859                       | \$ | 841,878<br>23,134                      |
| Total Obligations Incurred   |    | 521,122                       |    | 974,868                           |    | 1,502,325                              |    | 514,694                                  |    | 865,012                                |
| Unobligated Balance:   |    | 000 040                       |    | 050 070                           |    | 00.004                                 |    | 004.005                                  |    | 04.007                                 |
| Apportioned  |    | 296,846                       |    | 256,270                           |    | 38,881                                 |    | 364,305                                  |    | 34,207                                 |
| Exempt From Apportionment  |    | -                             |    | -                                 |    | - 27 524                               |    | 22 500                                   |    | - (4)                                  |
| Unobligated Balance not Available  Total Status of Budgetary Resources | \$ | 817,968                       | \$ | 1,231,138                         | \$ | 27,524<br>1,568,730                    | \$ | 22,500<br>901,499                        | \$ | (4)<br>899,215                         |
| Total Status of Budgetary Resources                                    | Ψ  | 617,900                       | Ψ  | 1,231,130                         | Ψ  | 1,300,730                              | Ψ  | 901,499                                  | Ψ  | 099,213                                |
| Relationship of Obligations to Outlays:                                |    |                               |    |                                   |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| Obligations Incurred   | \$ | 521.122                       | \$ | 974.868                           | \$ | 1,502,325                              | \$ | 514.694                                  | \$ | 865.012                                |
| Obligated Balance, Net, Beginning of Fiscal Year                       | •  | 91,513                        | •  | 282,882                           | •  | 312,313                                | •  | 230,962                                  | ·  | 203,716                                |
| Obligated Balance, Net, End of Fiscal Year:                            |    |                               |    |                                   |    |  |    |  |    |  |
| Accounts Receivable  |    | 78,067                        |    | 19,646                            |    | 429                                    |    | 15,312                                   |    | 3,782                                  |
| Unfilled Customer Orders From Federal Sources                          |    | 110,939                       |    | 38,235                            |    | -                                      |    | 51,428                                   |    | 4,720                                  |
| Undelivered Orders   |    | (219,979)                     |    | (276,877)                         |    | (213,913)                              |    | (282,372)                                |    | (191,653)                              |
| Accounts Payable   |    | (99,423)                      |    | (116,081)                         |    | (104,922)                              |    | (87,459)                                 |    | (48,320)                               |
| Less: Spending Authority Adjustments                                   |    | (119,788)                     |    | (32,847)                          |    | (26,405)                               |    | (33,355)                                 |    | (18,166)                               |
| Outlays:   |    |                               |    | •                                 |    | •                                      |    |  |    |  |
| Disbursements  |    | 362,451                       |    | 889,826                           |    | 1,469,827                              |    | 409,210                                  |    | 819,091                                |
| Collections  |    | (569,915)                     |    | (189,660)                         |    | (18,340)                               |    | (94,755)                                 |    | (40,590)                               |
| Subtotal   |    | (207,464)                     |    | 700,166                           |    | 1,451,487                              |    | 314,455                                  |    | 778,501                                |
| Less: Offsetting Receipts  |    | -                             |    | (353)                             |    | 486                                    |    | -  |    | (714)                                  |
| Net Outlays  | \$ | (207,464)                     | \$ | 699,813                           | \$ | 1,451,973                              | \$ | 314,455                                  | \$ | 777,787                                |

# Combining Statement of Budgetary Resources Budgetary Accounts for the year ended September 30, 2002 (dollars in thousands)

| <br>Wildland<br>Fire<br>Management       | Fish and Wildlife<br>Resource<br>Management | Royalty and<br>Offshore Minerals<br>Management | Minerals Leasing<br>and Associated<br>Payments | Operation of<br>Indian<br>Programs        | Survey,<br>Investigation<br>and Research     | Other<br>Budgetary<br>Accounts                     |   | Total<br>Budgetary<br>Accounts                       |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|
| \$<br>678,421<br>16,562                  | \$<br>850,597<br>-                          | \$<br>150,667                                  | \$<br>683,510<br>-                             | \$<br>1,809,970                           | \$<br>914,002<br>827                         | \$<br>4,584,766 \$<br>22,017                       | 8 | 13,107,374<br>232,250                                |
| 120,310<br>223,438                       | 46,244<br>4,331                             | 13,443<br>-                                    | -  | 445,329<br>1,913                          | 48,261<br>-                                  | 2,416,925<br>(126,845)                             |   | 3,837,803<br>13,324                                  |
| 25,250<br>(2,476)                        | 116,310<br>370                              | 466,223<br>61,869                              | -  | 169,133<br>(3,602)                        | 377,859<br>7,368                             | 1,207,916<br>(11,556)                              |   | 3,075,661<br>111,817                                 |
| 7,409<br>46,451                          | 216<br>778                                  | (667)<br>89,279                                |  | (833)<br>111,049                          | 5,371<br>(8,115)                             | 41,264<br>6,495                                    |   | 253,051<br>318,515                                   |
| 20,554<br>-<br>-                         | 19,467<br>-<br>(584)                        | 10,563<br>-<br>(243)                           | -<br>-<br>-                                    | 36,067<br>-<br>(21,872)                   | 7,280<br>-<br>(6,783)                        | 142,067<br>(23,502)<br>(32,525)                    |   | 334,138<br>(23,502)<br>(73,342)                      |
| \$<br>1,135,920                          | \$<br>1,037,729                             | \$<br>791,134                                  | \$<br>683,510                                  | \$<br>2,547,154                           | \$<br>1,346,070                              | \$<br>8,227,022 \$                                 | 3 | 21,187,089   |
| \$<br>952,542<br>16,042                  | \$<br>871,133<br>114,671                    | \$<br>152,160<br>629,146                       | \$<br>683,510                                  | \$<br>194,908                             | \$<br>901,306<br>391,039                     | \$<br>4,404,863 \$<br>1,152,018                    | 3 | 13,385,839<br>3,356,563                              |
| 968,584<br>143,433                       | 985,804<br>49,327                           | 781,306<br>7,647                               | 683,510  | 2,095,951<br>418,623                      | 1,292,345<br>33,318                          | 5,556,881<br>2,596,847<br>46,873                   |   | 16,742,402<br>4,239,703<br>46,873                    |
| \$<br>23,903<br>1,135,920                | \$<br>2,598<br>1,037,729                    | \$<br>2,181<br>791,134                         | \$<br>683,510                                  | \$<br>32,580<br>2,547,154                 | \$<br>20,407<br>1,346,070                    | \$<br>26,422<br>8,227,022 \$                       | 3 | 158,111<br>21,187,089                                |
| \$<br>968,584<br>273,651                 | \$<br>985,804<br>231,381                    | \$<br>781,306<br>69,267                        | \$<br>683,510<br>-                             | \$<br>2,095,951<br>218,414                | \$<br>1,292,345<br>113,248                   | \$<br>5,556,881 \$<br>2,495,280                    | 8 | 16,742,402<br>4,522,627                              |
| 3,055<br>58,615<br>(236,438)<br>(84,950) | 28,308<br>49,649<br>(276,846)<br>(60,264)   | 97,045<br>209,447<br>(258,808)<br>(125,703)    | -<br>-<br>-                                    | 8,312<br>130,640<br>(205,022)<br>(88,218) | 176,410<br>23,612<br>(174,401)<br>(136,829)  | 79,814<br>52,115<br>(2,462,164)<br>(363,284)       |   | 510,180<br>729,400<br>(4,798,473)<br>(1,315,453)     |
| 917,988<br>(32,659)<br>885,329           | 937,417<br>(116,526)<br>820,891             | (161,711)<br>610,843<br>(465,556)<br>145,287   | 683,510<br>-<br>683,510                        | 2,016,563<br>(168,301)<br>1,848,262       | (6,533)<br>1,287,852<br>(383,230)<br>904,622 | (137,007)<br>5,221,635<br>(1,249,181)<br>3,972,454 |   | (764,470)<br>15,626,213<br>(3,328,713)<br>12,297,500 |
| \$<br>885,329                            | \$<br>820,891                               | \$<br>145,287                                  | (683,510)                                      | \$<br>                                    | \$<br>904,622                                | \$<br>(2,185,876)<br>1,786,578 \$                  | 3 | (2,869,967)<br>9,427,533                             |

# **Deferred Maintenance**

The Department of the Interior owns, builds, purchases and contracts services for assets such as schools, office buildings, roads, bridges, dams, irrigation systems and reservoirs. These assets are used to support the Department's stated mission. Interior's assets include some deteriorating facilities for which repair and maintenance have not been adequately funded. Current and prior budgetary restraints require that repair and maintenance on the assets be postponed for future years. Interior refers to this unfunded repair and maintenance of facilities and infrastructure as deferred maintenance.

Inadequately funded maintenance may result from reduced budgets, reallocation of maintenance funds for emergency requirements, insufficient management systems or practices, and competition for resources from other program needs. Deterioration of facilities can adversely impact public health and safety, reduce employees' morale and productivity, and increase the need for costly major repairs or early replacement of structures and equipment. Undue wear on facilities may not be immediately noticeable to users, but inadequate maintenance can require that a facility be replaced or undergo major reconstruction before the end of its expected useful life.

Due to the scope, nature and variety of the assets entrusted to the Department, as well as the nature of deferred maintenance itself, exact estimates of deferred maintenance are very difficult to determine. Interior has calculated estimates of deferred maintenance based on data from a variety of systems, procedures, and data sources. However, the accumulation of deferred maintenance cost estimates is not the primary purpose of many of these sources. The Department acknowledges that the reliability of these sources as a basis for deferred maintenance estimates can vary greatly from bureau to bureau. The Department is implementing management improvements to assess the condition of buildings and other facilities, building a system to monitor changes in conditions, and measuring performance in improving conditions.

Interior's current estimate for deferred maintenance includes property categories such as building facilities, fixed and heavy equipment, bridges and roads, dams, irrigation systems and reservoirs. The estimates generally includes costs for such items such as: (1) construction contract administration and inspection; (2) construction materials; (3) transportation; (4) removal of existing appurtenances, e.g. guard rails, furnishing and equipment items that are not physically attached to property, along with related storage, inventorying, and tagging; (5) fixed equipment; or (6) routine annual and preventive maintenance of facilities and other infrastructure. In addition, the estimate generally excludes vehicles and most other categories of operating equipment.

The Fish and Wildlife has shown a significant increase in deferred maintenance from the FY 2001 report. The primary reasons for the increase are: (1) the Fish and Wildlife changed its method of calculating deferred maintenance in 2002 to make its estimates consistent with calculations with other bureaus in the Department; and (2) the bureau is reassessing its methodology regarding the assessment of roads. The other bureau showing a significant increase from the FY 2001 report is the Bureau of Reclamation. Reclamation developed a corrective plan of action for calculating deferred maintenance in FY 2001, which has improved and refined its reporting process.

Bureau data indicate that the estimated amount needed to fund the correction of deferred maintenance for property, plant, and equipment (PP&E) throughout the Department is approximately \$10.1 billion (see *Table 29*). This amount represents the upper end of a broad estimate of current needs.

TABLE 29

| Estimated FY 2002 Deferred Maintenance (in millions) |  |       |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|-------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Estimated Deferred Maintenance General PP&E*  Estimated Deferred Maintenance Stewardship PP&E* |       |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fish and Wildlife Service                            | \$1,500  | \$0   | \$1,500  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bureau of Reclamation                                | 48   | 0     | 48       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Park Service                                | 4,916  | 523   | 5,439    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. Geological Survey                               | 70   | 0     | 70       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs                             | 2,480  | 246   | 2,726    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bureau of Land Management                            | 143  | 211   | 354      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL  | \$9,157  | \$980 | \$10,137 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> These amounts are high-end, rough estimates provided by Interior bureaus.

# **Intra-Governmental Transaction Disclosures**

Intra-governmental amounts represent transactions between federal entities included in the federal government's annual financial report. These transactions include assets, liabilities, revenues, transfers, and expenses. *Tables 30, 31, and 32* show the Department's intra-governmental transaction amounts for FY 2002.

TABLE 30

| Department of the Interior<br>Intra-Governmental Assets<br>(in thousands) |                               |             |                                  |                             |  |  |  |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Trading Partner   | Fund Balance<br>with Treasury | Investments | Accounts and Interest Receivable | Advances and<br>Prepayments |  |  |  |
| Treasury  | \$26,876,542                  | \$5,348,343 | \$14,518                         | -                           |  |  |  |
| Agriculture   | -                             | -           | 19,837                           | -                           |  |  |  |
| Commerce  | -                             | -           | 3,177                            | \$50                        |  |  |  |
| Navy  | -                             | -           | 2,073                            | -                           |  |  |  |
| Army  | -                             | -           | 1,220                            | -                           |  |  |  |
| GSA   | -                             | -           | (3,413)                          | 3,435                       |  |  |  |
| EPA   | -                             | -           | 13,619                           | -                           |  |  |  |
| Transportation  | -                             | -           | 61,155                           | 869                         |  |  |  |
| AID   | -                             | -           | 2,515                            | -                           |  |  |  |
| HHS   | -                             | -           | 10,436                           | -                           |  |  |  |
| NASA  | -                             | -           | 4,900                            | -                           |  |  |  |
| Energy  | -                             | -           | 33,598                           | 801                         |  |  |  |
| Education   | -                             | -           | (30,226)                         | -                           |  |  |  |
| Corps of Engineers  | -                             | -           | 8,436                            | -                           |  |  |  |
| Defense   | -                             | -           | 106,190                          | 357                         |  |  |  |
| General Fund Treasury   | -                             | -           | 379,893                          | -                           |  |  |  |
| Other   | -                             | -           | 2,378                            | (4)                         |  |  |  |
| TOTAL   | \$26,876,542                  | \$5,348,343 | \$630,306                        | \$5,508                     |  |  |  |

TABLE 31

| Department of the Interior Liabilities to Federal Agencies (in thousands) |                     |             |                                    |                                     |                     |                        |                      |                  |                      |
|---|---------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Trading<br>Partner  | Accounts<br>Payable | Debt        | Accrued<br>Payroll and<br>Benefits | Advances<br>and Deferred<br>Revenue | Deferred<br>Credits | Custodial<br>Liability | Aquatic<br>Resources | Judgment<br>Fund | Other<br>Liabilities |
| Treasury  | \$1.249             | \$1,454,963 | \$10,224                           | \$2,146                             | \$1,235             | -                      | -                    | \$148,870        | \$93,548             |
| GPO   | 3,870               | -           | -                                  | -                                   | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                | -                    |
| OPM   | -                   | -           | 38,780                             | -                                   | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                | -                    |
| Agriculture   | 3,823               | -           | -                                  | 8,445                               | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                | -                    |
| Commerce  | -                   | -           | -                                  | 5,229                               | 18,686              | -                      | -                    | -                | -                    |
| Justice   | -                   | -           | -                                  | 2,936                               | 19,173              | -                      | -                    | -                | -                    |
| Labor   | 1,267               | -           | 120,972                            | -                                   | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                | -                    |
| Navy  | -                   | -           | -                                  | 13,482                              | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                | -                    |
| Army  | 2,890               | -           | -                                  | 2,553                               | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                | -                    |
| GSA   | 26,743              | -           | -                                  | 9,928                               | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                | -                    |
| NSF   | -                   | -           | -                                  | 3,169                               | -                   | -                      | -                    |                  | -                    |
| EPA   | -                   | -           | -                                  | 2,693                               | -                   | -                      | -                    |                  | -                    |
| Transportation  | -                   | -           | -                                  | 2,291                               | -                   | -                      | \$66,896             |                  | -                    |
| HHS   | 28,195              | -           | -                                  | 40,404                              | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                | -                    |
| NASA  | -                   | -           | -                                  | -                                   | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                | -                    |
| Energy  | 3,274               | -           | -                                  | 13,313                              | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                | -                    |
| Education   | -                   | -           | -                                  | -                                   | 112,584             | -                      | -                    | -                | -                    |
| Corps of Engineers  | 1,856               | -           | -                                  | 9,091                               | -                   | 1                      | 304,226              | 1                | -                    |
| Defense   | -                   | -           | -                                  | 397,808                             | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                | -                    |
| General Fund  | -                   | -           | 9,663                              | -                                   | -                   | \$835,951              | -                    | -                | -                    |
| Other   | 8,795               | -           | 2,363                              | 3,576                               | (3,196)             | -                      | -                    | -                | 253                  |
| TOTAL   | \$81,962            | \$1,454,963 | \$182,002                          | \$517,064                           | \$148,482           | \$835,951              | \$371,122            | \$148,870        | \$93,801             |

TABLE 32

| Department of the Interior<br>Intra-Governmental Revenue, Transfers, and Expenses<br>(in thousands) |               |                |                       |                      |                   |             |  |  |
|---|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------|--|--|
|   |               |                | Other<br>Non-Exchange | Imputed<br>Financing | Sales of<br>Goods | _           |  |  |
| Trading Partner   | Transfers, In | Transfers, Out | Revenue               | Source               | and Services      | Expenses    |  |  |
| Treasury  | \$80,673      | \$236,929      | \$110,026             | \$235,153            | \$91,474          | \$488,979   |  |  |
| GPO   | -             | -              | -                     | -                    | -                 | 18,716      |  |  |
| Agriculture   | 715           | 160,313        | -                     | -                    | 66,088            | 85,893      |  |  |
| Commerce  | -             | 2,654          | (4,918)               | -                    | 18,401            | 13,684      |  |  |
| Labor   | -             | -              | -                     | -                    | -                 | 82,805      |  |  |
| Navy  | -             | -              | -                     | -                    | 28,784            | -           |  |  |
| USPS  | -             | -              | -                     | -                    | 12,338            | 16,421      |  |  |
| Army  | -             | -              | -                     | -                    | 35,233            | -           |  |  |
| OPM   | -             | -              | -                     | 298,992              | -                 | 905,234     |  |  |
| SSA   | -             | -              | -                     | -                    | 15,122            | -           |  |  |
| GSA   | 1,829         | 11,596         | -                     | -                    | 29,104            | 498,619     |  |  |
| NSF   | -             | 27,094         | -                     | -                    | -                 | -           |  |  |
| EPA   | -             | -              | -                     | -                    | 41,932            | 2,702       |  |  |
| Transportation  | 316,394       | 63,232         | -                     | -                    | 7,580             | 5,893       |  |  |
| AID   | -             | -              | -                     | -                    | 10,089            | -           |  |  |
| HHS   | -             | -              | -                     | -                    | 40,047            | 6,532       |  |  |
| NASA  | 257,732       | -              | -                     | -                    | 12,052            | -           |  |  |
| Energy  | 188,380       | -              | -                     | 6,657                | 396,772           | 30,037      |  |  |
| Education   | -             | -              | -                     | -                    | 151,360           | -           |  |  |
| Corps of Engineers  | 43,997        | 85,000         | -                     | -                    | 50,422            | 9,842       |  |  |
| DOD   | -             | -              | -                     | -                    | 426,117           | 27,582      |  |  |
| General Fund  | -             | -              | -                     | -                    | -                 | 31,369      |  |  |
| Other   | 12,392        | 17,744         | 10                    | 221                  | 47,632            | 41,637      |  |  |
| TOTAL   | \$902,112     | \$604,562      | \$105,118             | \$541,023            | \$1,480,547       | \$2,265,945 |  |  |

### **Working Capital and Franchise Funds**

The Department has four working capital funds established by law to finance a continuing cycle of operations, with the receipts from the operations available for use by the funds without further action by Congress. The four working capital funds, which operate as revolving funds, are established in the Bureau of Reclamation, the Bureau of Land Management, the U.S. Geological Survey, and Departmental Offices. The costs of providing services and operating the funds are fully recovered from customers. The major working capital fund customers are Interior bureaus and offices and other federal agencies; however, some services are provided to states and nongovernment entities. Some of the significant services provided to customers consist of central reproduction, telecommunications, aircraft services, supplies, publications, training, computer processing and related activities, engineering and technical services, and certain cross-servicing activities such as payroll, personnel, and financial and accounting services. The services provided by the working capital funds are usually those that may be performed more advantageously on a reimbursable basis.

In addition, the Department manages the Interior Franchise Fund (IFF) that is part of the Franchise Fund Pilot program authorized by the Government Management Reform Act of 1994. The purpose of the IFF is to pilot new approaches for providing shared administrative services to reduce the cost of government to the taxpayer by fostering competition and entrepreneurship among providers of commonly required products and services to federal agencies. Some of the significant services include procurement support, financial systems and related services, and other administrative support services. The IFF is a separate legal entity that allows Interior to share cost savings with others that result from providing cost effective and efficient services to federal agencies. By building on this experience of providing cost effective and efficient services, Interior can provide even greater cost savings within Interior and in working with other agencies. It also provides a cost effective way to partner with the private sector, through established relationships with vendors that understand and have worked with the federal government to provide quality services to federal organizations.

The following summarizes information about the assets, liabilities, and net cost of Interior's working capital and franchise funds as of and for the years ended September 30, 2002 and 2001. The financial information presented includes intra-departmental transactions.

## Supplemental Balance Sheet Combined Working Capital Funds as of September 30, 2002 (dollars in thousands)

|  | Bureau<br>of Land<br>Management |        |    | Bureau of   | ı  | Departmental |    | Interior<br>Franchise |    | U.S.<br>Geological |    | TOTAL     |
|--|---------------------------------|--------|----|-------------|----|--------------|----|-----------------------|----|--------------------|----|-----------|
|  | Manag                           | ement  |    | Reclamation |    | Offices      |    | Fund                  |    | Survey             |    | TOTAL     |
| Assets                                       |                                 |        |    |             |    |              |    |                       |    |                    |    |           |
| Intragovernmental Assets:                    |                                 |        |    |             |    |              |    |                       |    |                    |    |           |
| Fund Balance with Treasury                   | \$ 4                            | 13,856 | \$ | 46.181      | \$ | 149,996      | \$ | 427,242               | \$ | 71.326             | \$ | 738.601   |
| Accounts and Interest Receivable             | •                               | -      | -  | 9.357       | •  | 44.542       | -  | 78.052                | •  | 1.854              | •  | 133,805   |
| Other  |                                 |        |    | -,          |    | ,=           |    | ,                     |    | .,                 |    | ,         |
| Advances and Prepayments                     |                                 | _      |    | 5.053       |    | 672          |    | 650                   |    | _                  |    | 6,375     |
| Total Intragovernmetnal Assets               |                                 | 13.856 |    | 60,591      |    | 195,210      |    | 505.944               |    | 73.180             |    | 878.781   |
| Cash   |                                 | 54     |    | -           |    | -            |    | _                     |    | -                  |    | 54        |
| Accounts and Interest Receivable, Net        |                                 | 13     |    | 48          |    | (1,495)      |    | 52                    |    | _                  |    | (1,382)   |
| Loans and Interest Receivable, Net           |                                 | _      |    | 4,000       |    | -            |    | _                     |    | _                  |    | 4,000     |
| Inventory and Related Property               |                                 | 309    |    | ,           |    | 482          |    | _                     |    | _                  |    | 791       |
| General Property, Plant and Equip, Net       | 9                               | 0,875  |    | 31,448      |    | 34,616       |    | _                     |    | 3,123              |    | 160,062   |
| Other Assets                                 |                                 |        |    | ,           |    | ,            |    |                       |    | ,                  |    | ŕ         |
| Advances and Prepayments                     |                                 | 215    |    | -           |    | 1            |    | -                     |    | -                  |    | 216       |
| Total Assets                                 | \$ 13                           | 35,322 | \$ | 96,087      | \$ | 228,814      | \$ | 505,996               | \$ | 76,303             | \$ | 1,042,522 |
|  |                                 |        |    |             |    |              |    |                       |    |                    |    |           |
| Liabilities                                  |                                 |        |    |             |    |              |    |                       |    |                    |    |           |
| Accounts Payable                             | \$                              | 8      | \$ | 3,876       | \$ | 2,873        | \$ | 99,423                | \$ | 324                | \$ | 106,504   |
| Debt   |                                 | -      |    | 4,000       |    | -            |    | -                     |    | -                  |    | 4,000     |
| Other  |                                 |        |    |             |    |              |    |                       |    |                    |    |           |
| Accrued Payroll Benefits                     |                                 | 3      |    | 4,552       |    | 1,005        |    | -                     |    | 179                |    | 5,739     |
| Advances and Deferred Revenue                |                                 | 3,112  |    | 3,353       |    | 91,018       |    | 404,704               |    | 69,157             |    | 571,344   |
| Other Liabilities                            |                                 | -      |    | -           |    | -            |    | 36                    |    | 10                 |    | 46        |
| Total Intragovernmental Liabilites           |                                 | 3,123  |    | 15,781      |    | 94,896       |    | 504,163               |    | 69,670             |    | 687,633   |
| Accounts Payable                             |                                 | 85     |    | 3,599       |    | 34,736       |    | -                     |    | 2,756              |    | 41,176    |
| Federal Employees Compensation Act Liability |                                 | -      |    | 8,037       |    | 4,880        |    | -                     |    | -                  |    | 12,917    |
| Environmental Cleanup Costs                  |                                 | -      |    | -           |    | 1,000        |    | -                     |    | -                  |    | 1,000     |
| Other  |                                 |        |    |             |    |              |    |                       |    |                    |    |           |
| Accrued Payroll and Benefits                 |                                 | 152    |    | 5,821       |    | 4,083        |    | -                     |    | 706                |    | 10,762    |
| Other Liabilities                            |                                 | -      |    | 2,279       |    | 4,690        |    | 422                   |    | -                  |    | 7,391     |
| Total Liabilities                            |                                 | 3,360  |    | 35,517      |    | 144,285      |    | 504,585               |    | 73,132             |    | 760,879   |
| Net Position                                 |                                 |        |    |             |    |              |    |                       |    |                    |    |           |
| Unexpended Apopropriations                   |                                 | -      |    | -           |    | 7,219        |    | -                     |    | -                  |    | 7,219     |
| Cumulative Results of Operations             |                                 | 31,962 |    | 60,570      |    | 77,310       |    | 1,411                 |    | 3,171              |    | 274,424   |
| Total Net Position                           |                                 | 31,962 |    | 60,570      |    | 84,529       |    | 1,411                 |    | 3,171              |    | 281,643   |
| Total Liabilities & Net Position             | \$ 13                           | 35,322 | \$ | 96,087      | \$ | 228,814      | \$ | 505,996               | \$ | 76,303             | \$ | 1,042,522 |

## Supplemental Balance Sheet Combined Working Capital Funds as of September 30, 2001 (As Restated) (dollars in thousands)

|  |    | Bureau of<br>Land |    | Bureau of   |    | Departmental |    | Interior<br>Franchise |    | U.S.<br>Geological | U.S.<br>Geological |                |
|--|----|-------------------|----|-------------|----|--------------|----|-----------------------|----|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
|  | N  | Management        |    | Reclamation |    | Offices      |    | Fund                  |    | Survey             |                    | TOTAL          |
|  |    |                   |    |             |    |              |    |                       |    |                    |                    |                |
| Assets                                 |    |                   |    |             |    |              |    |                       |    |                    |                    |                |
| Intragovernmental Assets:              | •  | 40.700            | Φ. | 44 500      | Φ. | 05.000       | Φ. | 040 770               | Φ. | 00.000             | Φ.                 | 470.004        |
| Fund Balance with Treasury             | \$ | 49,796            | \$ | 41,593      | Ф  | 95,200       | Ъ  | 219,779               | Ъ  | 66,993             | Ъ                  | 473,361        |
| Accounts and Interest Receivable       |    | -                 |    | 8,168       |    | 32,748       |    | 15,730                |    | 2,155              |                    | 58,801         |
| Other                                  |    |                   |    | F 000       |    | 0.004        |    | 540                   |    |                    |                    | 0.404          |
| Advances and Prepayments               |    | 40.700            |    | 5,230       |    | 2,384        |    | 510                   |    |                    |                    | 8,124          |
| Total Intragovernmetnal Assets         |    | 49,796            |    | 54,991      |    | 130,332      |    | 236,019               |    | 69,148             |                    | 540,286        |
| Cash                                   |    | 49                |    | -<br>71     |    | 0.500        |    | -                     |    | - 0.000            |                    | 49             |
| Accounts and Interest Receivable,Net   |    | -                 |    |             |    | 2,530        |    | 36                    |    | 2,032              |                    | 4,669          |
| Loans and Interest Receivable, Net     |    | 245               |    | 3,500       |    | -            |    | -                     |    | -                  |                    | 3,500          |
| Inventory and Related Property         |    | 315               |    |             |    | 411          |    | -                     |    |                    |                    | 726            |
| General Property, Plant and Equip, Net |    | 73,101            |    | 36,529      |    | 34,311       |    | -                     |    | 5,552              |                    | 149,493        |
| Other Assets                           |    | 262               |    |             |    | 2            |    |                       |    |                    |                    | 264            |
| Advances and Prepayments  Total Assets | \$ | 262<br>123,523    | Ф  | 95,091      | \$ | 2<br>167,586 | \$ | 236,055               | \$ | 76,732             | \$                 | 264<br>698,987 |
| Total Assets                           | φ  | 123,323           | φ  | 95,091      | Φ  | 107,300      | Φ  | 230,033               | φ  | 10,132             | φ                  | 090,907        |
| Liabilities                            |    |                   |    |             |    |              |    |                       |    |                    |                    |                |
| Accounts Payable                       | \$ | 7                 | \$ | 3,154       | \$ | 1,871        | \$ | 38.792                | \$ | 616                | \$                 | 44,440         |
| Debt                                   | *  | -                 | •  | 3,500       | ~  |              | *  | -                     | *  | -                  | Ψ.                 | 3,500          |
| Other                                  |    |                   |    | 0,000       |    |              |    |                       |    |                    |                    | 0,000          |
| Accrued Payroll Benefits               |    | _                 |    | 3,314       |    | 631          |    | _                     |    | 96                 |                    | 4.041          |
| Advances and Deferred Revenue          |    | 1,724             |    | 3,678       |    | 41,917       |    | 196,679               |    | 64,591             |                    | 308,589        |
| Total Intragovernmental Liabilites     |    | 1,731             |    | 13,646      |    | 44,419       |    | 235,471               |    | 65,303             |                    | 360,570        |
| Accounts Payable                       |    | 1,218             |    | 3,887       |    | 23,439       |    | -                     |    | 4,143              |                    | 32,687         |
| Environmental Cleanup Costs            |    | · -               |    | · -         |    | 1,000        |    | -                     |    | · -                |                    | 1,000          |
| Other                                  |    |                   |    |             |    |              |    |                       |    |                    |                    |                |
| Accrued Payroll and Benefits           |    | 137               |    | 11,433      |    | 9,655        |    | -                     |    | 669                |                    | 21,894         |
| Other Liabilities                      |    | -                 |    | 2,537       |    | 338          |    | 249                   |    | 179                |                    | 3,303          |
| Total Liabilities                      |    | 3,086             |    | 31,503      |    | 78,851       |    | 235,720               |    | 70,294             |                    | 419,454        |
| Net Position                           |    |                   |    |             |    |              |    |                       |    |                    |                    |                |
| Unexpended Apopropriations             |    | -                 |    | -           |    | 8,536        |    | -                     |    | -                  |                    | 8,536          |
| Cumulative Results of Operations       |    | 120,437           |    | 63,588      |    | 80,200       |    | 335                   |    | 6,438              |                    | 270,998        |
| Total Net Position                     |    | 120,437           |    | 63,588      |    | 88,735       |    | 335                   |    | 6,438              |                    | 279,533        |
| Total Liabilities & Net Position       | \$ | 123,523           | \$ | 95,091      | \$ | 167,586      | \$ | 236,055               | \$ | 76,732             | \$                 | 698,987        |

### Supplemental Statement of Net Cost Combined Working Capital Funds for the year ended September 30, 2002 (dollars in thousands)

|   | Full Cost<br>of Goods and<br>Services Provided | Related<br>Exchange<br>Revenues | Excess of<br>Full Cost Over<br>Exchange<br>Revenues |
|---|--|---------------------------------|---|
| Bureau of Land Management                 |  |                                 |   |
| Motorized Fleet Program                   | \$<br>20,296 \$                                | (26,578) \$                     | (6,282)   |
| Total Bureau of Land Management           | 20,296   | (26,578)                        | (6,282)   |
| Bureau of Reclamation                     |  |                                 |   |
| Engineering and Technical Services        | 93,367   | (95,694)                        | (2,327)   |
| Administrative Services                   | 211,522  | (201,322)                       | 10,200  |
| Computer and Related Services             | 16,301   | (14,958)                        | 1,343   |
| Total Bureau of Reclamation               | 321,190  | (311,974)                       | 9,216   |
| Departmental Offices                      |  |                                 |   |
| Aircraft Services                         | 131,019  | (129,429)                       | 1,590   |
| Building Management/Rental                | 31,647   | (32,982)                        | (1,335)   |
| Charge Card Rebate                        | 8,694  | (8,692)                         | 2   |
| Federal Services                          | 294,945  | (291,608)                       | 3,337   |
| Y2K/Other                                 | (63)   | -                               | (63)  |
| Total Departmental Offices                | 466,242  | (462,711)                       | 3,531   |
| Interior Franchise Fund                   |  |                                 |   |
| CASU                                      | 13   | 376                             | 389   |
| Government Works Acquisition Services     | 400,942  | (402,308)                       | (1,366)   |
| Federal Financial System                  | 13,161   | (12,425)                        | 736   |
| Electronic Acquisition System             | 1,787  | (1,918)                         | (131)   |
| Independent Verification and Validation   | 31   | (34)                            | (3)   |
| Electronic Commerce/EDI                   | 1  | (2)                             | (1)   |
| Drug and Alcohol Testing                  | 840  | (883)                           | (43)  |
| System Consulting                         | 143  | (143)                           | -   |
| QUICKTIME Time and Attendance Systems     | (2)  | 2                               | -   |
| Momentum Financial System                 | 3,694  | (4,047)                         | (353)   |
| Crystal Report Training                   | 10   | (10)                            | -   |
| U.S. Films and Video Productions          | 1,163  | (2,138)                         | (975)   |
| Total Interior Franchise Fund             | 421,783  | (423,530)                       | (1,747)   |
| U.S. Geological Survey                    |  |                                 |   |
| Reimbursable Services                     | 29,684   | (28,895)                        | 789   |
| Capital Investments                       | 10,186   | (11,731)                        | (1,545)   |
| Total U.S. Geological Survey              | 39,870   | (40,626)                        | (756)   |
| Total Working Capital and Franchise Funds | \$<br>1,269,381 \$                             | (1,265,419) \$                  | 3,962   |

### Supplemental Statement of Net Cost Combined Working Capital Funds for the year ended September 30, 2001 (As Restated) (dollars in thousands)

|   | of | Full Cost<br>Goods and<br>Services<br>Provided | Related<br>Exchange<br>Revenues | Excess o<br>Full Cost Ove<br>Exchange<br>Revenues |
|---|----|--|---------------------------------|---|
| Purosu of Land Management                 | ¢  | 18.048   | \$ (23.392)                     | ¢ (5.344  |
| Bureau of Land Management                 | \$ | - ,  | + (,)                           |   |
| Bureau of Reclamation                     |    | 298,586  | (284,519)                       | 14,067  |
| Departmental Offices                      |    | 349,617  | (355,455)                       | (5,838  |
| Interior Franchise Fund                   |    | 235,046  | (235,347)                       | (301  |
| U.S. Geological Survey                    |    | 37,970   | (41,075)                        | (3,105  |
| Total Working Capital and Franchise Funds | \$ | 939,267  | \$ (939,788)                    | \$ (521   |

Required
Supplementary
Stewardship
Information
(Unaudited, See
Auditors' Report)

The Department of the Interior administers over 500 million acres of America's land mass and serves as steward for the natural and cultural resources associated with these lands. Approximately 437 million acres of the 500 million acres are considered stewardship land. The 437 million acres of stewardship land does not include approximately 56 million acres of tribally and individually owned land held in trust by the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Interior also supervises mineral leasing and operations on an estimated 700 million acres of mineral estate that underlie both federal and other surface ownerships. These stewardship assets are valued for environmental resources, recreational and scenic values, their cultural and paleontological resources, vast open spaces, and the resource commodities and revenue provided to the federal government, states, and counties.

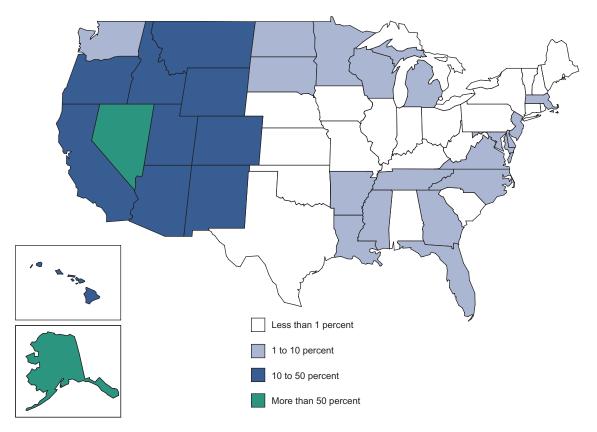
#### **Stewardship Lands**

Most of the public lands managed by Interior were once a part of the 1.8 billion acres of public domain lands acquired by the Nation between 1781 and 1867. Each of America's 50 states (see *Figure 36*), the Pacific Islands, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and Puerto Rico contain lands that are managed by the Department of the Interior.

#### Use of Stewardship Lands

Interior-administered lands include the National Wildlife Refuge System, the National Park System, and the vast expanses of public land managed by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM). In addition, the Bureau of Reclamation (BOR) manages a nominal acreage (approximately 5.8 million acres) of stewardship land. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) manages lands primarily to conserve and protect fish and wildlife and their habitat. The National Park Service (NPS) manages lands to conserve, preserve, protect, and interpret the Nation's natural, cultural, and recreational resources. The Bureau of Reclamation manages lands to develop and protect water and related resources in an environmentally and economically sound manner for the American people. The BLM is guided by the principles of multiple use and sustained yield in managing public lands for a variety of purposes. Congress has defined multiple use as management of the public lands and their various resource values

Percentage of Each State's Acreage Managed by Interior (as of September 30, 2002)



so that they are utilized in the combination that will best meet the present and future needs of the American people. The resources and uses embraced by the multiple use concept include mineral development;

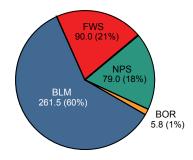
natural, scenic, scientific, and historical values; outdoor recreation; livestock grazing; timber; watersheds; and wildlife and fish habitat.

#### Types of Stewardship Lands

Figure 37|shows the federal acreage of Interior stewardship lands by land type. In addition to the approximately 90 million acres shown for the National Wildlife Refuge System, there are approximately 5.3 million additional acres within the system that are not federally owned; these are managed by the Fish and Wildlife Service cooperatively through agreements with landowners and other partners. The National Park System also contains lands that are not federally owned (approximately 5.5 million acres owned by state and local governments and private landowners). The National Park Service has no management responsibility for these lands except in cases where cooperative agreements with landowners authorize direct federal land management.

## FIGURE 37

## Interior Stewardship Lands (federal acres in millions)



Note - This acreage does not include 56 million acres of land held in trust status by the BIA for Indian tribes and individual allottees, the 12,140 acres managed by the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission, or the 204,949 acres of BIA land listed in Table 32.

America's parks, refuges, and other public lands consist of rangelands, forest lands, riparian areas, wetlands, lakes, reservoirs, streams, grasslands, swamps, marshes, and seashores, as well as mountaintops, glaciers, barren mountains, sand dunes, playas, and deserts.

#### Management Units of Interior Stewardship Lands

The Department has stewardship responsibility for a unique variety of physical units or lands. These units include national parks, fish and wildlife refuges, national scenic and historic trails, national monuments, and many others. There are approximately 3,437 physical units with a total of approximately 437 million federal acres for which the Department has stewardship responsibility. *Table 33* shows these units, broken out by responsible bureau, the type of unit, and federal and non-federal acreage.

The Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) acreage is primarily classified as school campus/cultural areas, historical/religious common grounds, or tribally/individually owned lands. The Department is including the 204,949 acres that encompass the lands not classified as tribally/individually owned for the first time in this report. This acreage is used for school campuses and administrative offices or consists of historical/common grounds.

Additional stewardship land is being reported for the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission (URMCC). The URMCC, established by Congress in 1994 under the Central Utah Project Completion Act, is responsible for replacing or offsetting the loss in Utah of fish and wildlife resources and related recreational opportunities caused by the acquisition, construction, and operation of Reclamation project assets such as dams, power plants, roads, pipelines, aqueducts, operation and maintenance buildings and visitor centers. The Commission acquires two general categories of lands: (1) fish and wildlife habitat for both aquatic and terrestrial species, and (2) land or easements to provide public access to fish and wildlife resources which, once acquired, are also managed to provide habitat values to the extent practicable. In all cases, habitat conditions on the lands have been improved.

#### Condition of Stewardship Lands

Bureau of Land Management Public Lands. The BLM assesses the condition of the lands it manages based on the land type and the multiple use and sustained yield goals identified through the land use planning process. Table 34 shows condition by land type. In adhering to its mandate for multiple use and sustained yield, the BLM's land management programs include significant efforts to restore riparian areas and wetlands; preserve significant cultural and natural features; create opportunities for commercial activities; protect endangered species; develop opportunities for recreation and leisure activities; protect public health, safety, and resources; manage wild horses and burros; manage wildlife habitat and fisheries; administer mining laws; manage rangelands; oversee forest management, development, and protection; and manage wilderness and wild and scenic rivers.

National Wildlife Refuge System Lands. Stewardship lands managed by the Fish and Wildlife Service include refuges, fish hatcheries, and other special designations. These lands are used and managed in accordance with the explicit purpose of the statutes that authorize their acquisition or designation and that direct their use and management. The FWS conducts activities to manage stewardship lands so that fish, wildlife, and plants that depend on these lands for habitat are benefitted over both the short- and long-term. Lands placed in the land conservation systems managed by the FWS are protected into perpetuity as long as they remain in the National Wildlife Refuge System or the National Fish Hatcheries System. As new acquisitions enter these conservation systems, the lands are managed to maintain their natural state, to mitigate any adverse effects of previous actions by others, or to enhance existing conditions and improve benefits to fish and wildlife resources. The FWS safeguards the stewardship values of the lands it administers through management actions taken on individual refuges and hatcheries; however, such actions take into consideration the needs and purposes of entire conservation systems. These conservation systems

TABLE 33

|   | terior Stev   |  |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| Bureau of   | Land Managei  | ment Public Lar  |   |   |  |
| Management Unit   | Number  | <u>Federal</u><br><u>Acreage</u>   | Non-Federal<br>Acreage  | Total Acreage   | Miles  |
| National Wild and Scenic River Segments   | 38  | 1,005,652  | 0   | 1,005,652   | 2,06   |
| National Wilderness Areas   | 147   | 6,254,512  | 0   | 6,254,512   |  |
| Wilderness Study Areas  | 601   | 16,328,238   | 0   | 16,328,238  |  |
| National Conservation Areas   | 12  | 13,927,708   | 0   | 13,927,708  |  |
| Cooperative Management and Protection Area National Scenic Area 1/  | 1<br>1  | 425,550<br>101,000   | 0   | 425,550<br>101,000  |  |
| Headwaters Forest Reserve   | 1   | 7,400  | 0   | 7,400   |  |
| National Recreation Area  | 1   | 998,772  | 0   | 998,772   |  |
| National Historic Trails  | 9   | -  | -   | -   | 3,650  |
| National Scenic Trails  | 2   | -  | -   | -   | 640  |
| National Recreation Trails  | 28  | -  | -   | -   | 42   |
| Outstanding Natural Area  | 1   | 100  | 0   | 100   |  |
| Herd Management Areas   | 208   | 29,732,585   | 0   | 29,732,585  |  |
| National Monuments  | 15  | 4,806,267  | 0   | 4,806,267   |  |
| Areas of Critical Environmental Concern<br>Research Natural Areas   | 852<br>152  | 13,989,373<br>347,214  | 0   | 13,989,373<br>347,214   |  |
| Lake Todatonten Special Management Area   | 132   | 37,579   | 0   | 37,579  |  |
| National Natural Landmarks  | 45  | 417,429  | 0   | 417,429   |  |
| National Back Country Byways  | 55  |  | -   |   | 2,97   |
| Globally Important Bird Areas   | 2   | <u>2</u> /   | 0   | <u>1</u> /  |  |
| BLM Special Management Area Subtotal  | 2,172   | 88,379,379   | 0   | 88,379,379  | 9,749  |
| National Multiple Use Lands 3/  | -   | 173,077,946  | 0   | 173,077,946   |  |
| Bureau of Land Management Subtotal  | 2,172   | 261,457,325  | 0   | 261,457,325   | 9,749  |
| Fish and Wildlife S   | Service - Nation  | nal Wildlife Refu  | iga Systam  |   |  |
| 1 ion and Whalle C  | Service - Ivalior   | <u>Federal</u>   | Non-Federal   |   |  |
| Management Unit   | Number  | Acreage  | Acreage   | Total Acreage   | Miles  |
| National Wildlife Refuges   | 540   | 89,175,000   | 2,929,000   | 92,104,000  |  |
| Refuge Coordination Areas   | 50  | 197,000  | 119,000   | 316,000   |  |
| Waterfowl Production Areas  | 203   | 736,000  | 2,204,000   | 2,940,000   |  |
| National Fish Hatcheries and Other Fish Facilities  | 86  | 12,000   | 9,000   | 21,000  |  |
| Fish and Wildlife Service Subtotal  | 879   | 90,120,000   | 5,261,000   | 95,381,000  | (  |
| Nation  | al Park Service   | e Public Lands   |   |   |  |
|   |   | <u>Federal</u>   | Non-Federal   |   |  |
| Management Unit   | Number  | <u>Acreage</u>   | <u>Acreage</u>  | Total Acreage   | Miles  |
| International Historic Site   | 1   | 28   | 16  | 44  |  |
| National Battlefields National Battlefield Parks  | 11<br>3   | 12,242<br>8.713  | 764<br>999  | 13,006<br>9.712   |  |
| National Battlefield Sites  | 1   | 0,713  | 0   | 9,712   |  |
| National Historic Sites   | 78  | 21,034   | 16,522  | 37,556  |  |
| National Historic Parks   | 40  | 118,593  | 44,642  | 163,235   |  |
| National Lakeshores   | 4   | 145,642  | 83,196  | 228,838   |  |
| National Memorials  | 28  | 8,081  | 451   | 8,532   |  |
| National Military Parks   | 9   | 36,327   | 2,548   | 38,875  |  |
| National Monuments  | 75  | 2,567,522  | 176,706   | 2,744,228   |  |
| National Parks  | 56  | 49,872,241   | 2,099,834   | 51,972,075  |  |
|   |   |  |   |   |  |
| National Preserves  | 17  | 21,616,782   | 2,171,368   | 23,788,150  |  |
| National Recreation Areas   | 18  | 21,616,782<br>3,389,522  | 302,557   | 3,692,079   |  |
| National Recreation Areas<br>National Reserves  | 18<br>2   | 21,616,782<br>3,389,522<br>11,413  | 302,557<br>22,032   | 3,692,079<br>33,445   |  |
| National Recreation Areas<br>National Reserves<br>National Rivers   | 18<br>2<br>5  | 21,616,782<br>3,389,522<br>11,413<br>312,103   | 302,557<br>22,032<br>118,727  | 3,692,079<br>33,445<br>430,830  | 484  |
| National Recreation Areas<br>National Reserves  | 18<br>2   | 21,616,782<br>3,389,522<br>11,413<br>312,103<br>73,824   | 302,557<br>22,032<br>118,727<br>240,310   | 3,692,079<br>33,445<br>430,830<br>314,134   | 484<br>2,826   |
| National Recreation Areas<br>National Reserves<br>National Rivers<br>National Wild and Scenic Rivers  | 18<br>2<br>5<br>10  | 21,616,782<br>3,389,522<br>11,413<br>312,103   | 302,557<br>22,032<br>118,727  | 3,692,079<br>33,445<br>430,830  | 484<br>2,826   |
| National Recreation Areas<br>National Reserves<br>National Rivers<br>National Wild and Scenic Rivers<br>National ScenicTrails   | 18<br>2<br>5<br>10<br>3   | 21,616,782<br>3,389,522<br>11,413<br>312,103<br>73,824<br>166,745  | 302,557<br>22,032<br>118,727<br>240,310<br>66,753   | 3,692,079<br>33,445<br>430,830<br>314,134<br>233,498  | 484<br>2,826   |
| National Recreation Areas National Reserves National Rivers National Wild and Scenic Rivers National ScenicTrails National Seashores Parks (other) Parkways   | 18<br>2<br>5<br>10<br>3<br>10<br>11<br>4                          | 21,616,782<br>3,389,522<br>11,413<br>312,103<br>73,824<br>166,745<br>479,054<br>37,997<br>164,383  | 302,557<br>22,032<br>118,727<br>240,310<br>66,753<br>115,801<br>1,465<br>10,796   | 3,692,079<br>33,445<br>430,830<br>314,134<br>233,498<br>594,855<br>39,462<br>175,179  | 484<br>2,820<br>3,569  |
| National Recreation Areas National Reserves National Rivers National Wild and Scenic Rivers National Seenic Trails National Seashores Parks (other)   | 18<br>2<br>5<br>10<br>3<br>10<br>11                               | 21,616,782<br>3,389,522<br>11,413<br>312,103<br>73,824<br>166,745<br>479,054<br>37,997   | 302,557<br>22,032<br>118,727<br>240,310<br>66,753<br>115,801<br>1,465   | 3,692,079<br>33,445<br>430,830<br>314,134<br>233,498<br>594,855<br>39,462   | 484<br>2,820<br>3,569  |
| National Recreation Areas National Reserves National Rivers National Wild and Scenic Rivers National Scenic Trails National Scesshores Parks (other) Parkways National Park Service Subtotal  | 18<br>2<br>5<br>10<br>3<br>10<br>11<br>4<br>386                   | 21,616,782<br>3,389,522<br>11,413<br>312,103<br>73,824<br>166,745<br>479,054<br>37,997<br>164,383<br>79,042,247  | 302,557<br>22,032<br>118,727<br>240,310<br>66,753<br>115,801<br>1,465<br>10,796<br><b>5,475,487</b>                         | 3,692,079<br>33,445<br>430,830<br>314,134<br>233,498<br>594,855<br>39,462<br>175,179  | 484<br>2,820<br>3,569  |
| National Recreation Areas National Reserves National Rivers National Wild and Scenic Rivers National Scenic Trails National Scesshores Parks (other) Parkways National Park Service Subtotal  | 18<br>2<br>5<br>10<br>3<br>10<br>11<br>4<br>386                   | 21,616,782<br>3,389,522<br>11,413<br>312,103<br>73,824<br>166,745<br>479,054<br>37,997<br>164,383<br>79,042,247<br>n Project Lands   | 302,557<br>22,032<br>118,727<br>240,310<br>66,753<br>115,801<br>1,465<br>10,796<br>5,475,487                                | 3,692,079<br>33,445<br>430,830<br>314,134<br>233,498<br>594,855<br>39,462<br>175,179  | 484<br>2,820<br>3,569  |
| National Recreation Areas National Reserves National Rivers National Wild and Scenic Rivers National Scenic Trails National Seashores Parks (other) Parkways National Park Service Subtotal  Bureau  Management Unit  | 18<br>2<br>5<br>10<br>3<br>10<br>11<br>4<br>386                   | 21,616,782<br>3,389,522<br>11,413<br>312,103<br>73,824<br>166,745<br>479,054<br>37,997<br>164,383<br>79,042,247<br>n Project Lands<br><u>Federal</u><br><u>Acreage</u>   | 302,557<br>22,032<br>118,727<br>240,310<br>66,753<br>115,801<br>1,465<br>10,796<br><b>5,475,487</b>                         | 3,692,079 33,445 430,830 314,134 233,498 594,855 39,462 175,179 84,517,734  | 484<br>2,826<br>3,568<br>1,023<br><b>7,89</b> 8                |
| National Recreation Areas National Reserves National Rivers National Wild and Scenic Rivers National ScenicTrails National Seashores Parks (other) Parkways National Park Service Subtotal  | 18<br>2<br>5<br>10<br>3<br>10<br>11<br>4<br>386<br>of Reclamatio  | 21,616,782<br>3,389,522<br>11,413<br>312,103<br>73,824<br>166,745<br>479,054<br>37,997<br>164,383<br>79,042,247<br>n Project Lands<br>Federal  | 302,557<br>22,032<br>118,727<br>240,310<br>66,753<br>115,801<br>1,465<br>10,796<br><b>5,475,487</b>                         | 3,692,079<br>33,445<br>430,830<br>314,134<br>233,498<br>594,855<br>39,462<br>175,179<br>84,517,734                          | 484<br>2,826<br>3,565<br>1,023<br><b>7,89</b> 8                |
| National Recreation Areas National Reserves National Rivers National Wild and Scenic Rivers National Wild and Scenic Rivers National ScenicTrails National Seashores Parks (other) Parkways National Park Service Subtotal  Bureau  Management Unit Reclamation Project Lands - Withdrawn 4/  | 18<br>2<br>5<br>10<br>3<br>10<br>11<br>4<br>386<br>of Reclamatio  | 21,616,782<br>3,389,522<br>11,413<br>312,103<br>73,824<br>166,745<br>479,054<br>37,997<br>164,383<br>79,042,247<br>n Project Lands<br>Federal<br>Acreage<br>5,801,369  | 302,557<br>22,032<br>118,727<br>240,310<br>66,753<br>115,801<br>1,465<br>10,796<br><b>5,475,487</b>                         | 3,692,079 33,445 430,830 314,134 233,498 594,855 39,462 175,179 84,517,734  | 484<br>2,826<br>3,569<br>1,023<br><b>7,89</b> 6                |
| National Recreation Areas National Reserves National Rivers National Wild and Scenic Rivers National ScenicTrails National Seashores Parks (other) Parkways National Park Service Subtotal  Bureau  Management Unit Reclamation Project Lands - Withdrawn 4/  | 18 2 5 10 3 10 11 4 386 of Reclamatio Number - Other Stewards     | 21,616,782<br>3,389,522<br>11,413<br>312,103<br>73,824<br>166,745<br>479,054<br>37,997<br>164,383<br>79,042,247<br>n Project Lands<br>Federal<br>Acreage<br>5,801,369  | 302,557<br>22,032<br>118,727<br>240,310<br>66,753<br>115,801<br>1,465<br>10,796<br><b>5,475,487</b>                         | 3,692,079 33,445 430,830 314,134 233,498 594,855 39,462 175,179 84,517,734  | 484<br>2,826<br>3,569<br>1,023<br><b>7,89</b> 6                |
| National Recreation Areas National Reserves National Rivers National Wild and Scenic Rivers National Wild and Scenic Rivers National ScenicTrails National Seashores Parks (other) Parkways National Park Service Subtotal  Bureau  Management Unit Reclamation Project Lands - Withdrawn 4/  | 18 2 5 10 3 10 11 4 386 of Reclamatio Number - Other Stewards     | 21,616,782<br>3,389,522<br>11,413<br>312,103<br>73,824<br>166,745<br>479,054<br>37,997<br>164,383<br>79,042,247<br>n Project Lands<br>Federal<br>Acreage<br>5,801,369  | 302,557<br>22,032<br>118,727<br>240,310<br>66,753<br>115,801<br>1,465<br>10,796<br>5,475,487<br>Non-Federal<br>Acreage      | 3,692,079 33,445 430,830 314,134 233,498 594,855 39,462 175,179 84,517,734  Total Acreage 5,801,369                         | 484<br>2,826<br>3,569<br>1,023<br><b>7,89</b> 6                |
| National Recreation Areas National Reserves National Rivers National Wild and Scenic Rivers National ScenicTrails National Seashores Parks (other) Parkways National Park Service Subtotal  Bureau  Management Unit Reclamation Project Lands - Withdrawn 4/  Utah Reclamation Mitigation & Conservation Commissi Bureau of Indian Affairs  Other Stewardship Lands Total                       | 18 2 5 10 3 10 11 4 386  of Reclamatio  Number - Other Stewards!  | 21,616,782 3,389,522 11,413 312,103 73,824 166,745 479,054 37,997 164,383 79,042,247 n Project Lands Federal Acreage 5,801,369 hip Lands 12,140 204,949 217,089  | 302,557<br>22,032<br>118,727<br>240,310<br>66,753<br>115,801<br>1,465<br>10,796<br>5,475,487<br>i<br>Non-Federal<br>Acreage | 3,692,079 33,445 430,830 314,134 233,498 594,855 39,462 175,179 84,517,734   Total Acreage 5,801,369                        | 484<br>2,826<br>3,569<br>1,023<br><b>7,89</b> 6                |
| National Recreation Areas National Reserves National Rivers National Wild and Scenic Rivers National ScenicTrails National Seashores Parks (other) Parkways National Park Service Subtotal  Bureau  Management Unit Reclamation Project Lands - Withdrawn 4/  Utah Reclamation Mitigation & Conservation Commissi Bureau of Indian Affairs  Other Stewardship Lands Total                       | 18 2 5 10 3 10 11 4 386 of Reclamatio Number - Other Stewards     | 21,616,782<br>3,389,522<br>11,413<br>312,103<br>73,824<br>166,745<br>479,054<br>37,997<br>164,383<br>79,042,247<br>n Project Lands<br>Federal<br>Acreage<br>5,801,369<br>hip Lands<br>12,140<br>204,949<br>217,089 | 302,557<br>22,032<br>118,727<br>240,310<br>66,753<br>115,801<br>1,465<br>10,796<br>5,475,487<br>6<br>Non-Federal<br>Acreage | 3,692,079 33,445 430,830 314,134 233,498 594,855 39,462 175,179 84,517,734   Total Acreage 5,801,369                        | 484<br>2,826<br>3,565<br>1,023<br><b>7,89</b> 8                |
| National Recreation Areas National Reserves National Rivers National Wild and Scenic Rivers National ScenicTrails National Seashores Parks (other) Parkways National Park Service Subtotal  Bureau  Management Unit Reclamation Project Lands - Withdrawn 4/  Utah Reclamation Mitigation & Conservation Commissi Bureau of Indian Affairs  Other Stewardship Lands Total                       | 18 2 5 10 3 10 11 4 386 of Reclamatio Number - Other Stewards on  | 21,616,782 3,389,522 11,413 312,103 73,824 166,745 479,054 37,997 164,383 79,042,247  n Project Lands Federal Acreage 5,801,369 hip Lands 12,140 204,949 217,089 interior Total Federal                            | 302,557 22,032 118,727 240,310 66,753 115,801 1,465 10,796 5,475,487  Non-Federal Acreage                                   | 3,692,079 33,445 430,830 314,134 233,498 594,855 39,462 175,179 84,517,734  Total Acreage 5,801,369  12,140 204,949 217,089 | 484<br>2,824<br>3,568<br>1,023<br><b>7,898</b><br><u>Miles</u> |
| National Recreation Areas National Reserves National Rivers National Wild and Scenic Rivers National ScenicTrails National Seashores Parks (other) Parkways National Park Service Subtotal  Bureau  Management Unit Reclamation Project Lands - Withdrawn 4/  Utah Reclamation Mitigation & Conservation Commissi Bureau of Indian Affairs  Other Stewardship Lands Total                       | 18 2 5 10 3 10 11 4 386  of Reclamatio  Number  Other Stewards on | 21,616,782 3,389,522 11,413 312,103 73,824 166,745 479,054 37,997 164,383 79,042,247 n Project Lands Federal Acreage 5,801,369 hip Lands 12,140 204,949 217,089 Interior Total Federal Acreage                     | 302,557 22,032 118,727 240,310 66,753 115,801 1,465 10,796 5,475,487  Non-Federal Acreage  Non-Federal Acreage              | 3,692,079 33,445 430,830 314,134 233,498 594,855 39,462 175,179 84,517,734  Total Acreage 5,801,369  12,140 204,949 217,089 | 48-<br>2,82:<br>3,56:<br>1,02:<br>7,89:<br><i>Milles</i>       |
| National Recreation Areas National Reserves National Rivers National Wild and Scenic Rivers National ScenicTrails National SesicTrails National Sesshores Parks (other) Parkways National Park Service Subtotal  Bureau  Management Unit Reclamation Project Lands - Withdrawn 4/  Jitah Reclamation Mitigation & Conservation Commissi Bureau of Indian Affairs  Other Stewardship Lands Total | 18 2 5 10 3 10 11 4 386 of Reclamatio Number - Other Stewards on  | 21,616,782 3,389,522 11,413 312,103 73,824 166,745 479,054 37,997 164,383 79,042,247  n Project Lands Federal Acreage 5,801,369 hip Lands 12,140 204,949 217,089 interior Total Federal                            | 302,557 22,032 118,727 240,310 66,753 115,801 1,465 10,796 5,475,487  Non-Federal Acreage                                   | 3,692,079 33,445 430,830 314,134 233,498 594,855 39,462 175,179 84,517,734  Total Acreage 5,801,369  12,140 204,949 217,089 | 484<br>2,826<br>3,569<br>1,023<br><b>7,89</b> 6                |

<sup>1/</sup> The 101,000 acres contained in the National Scenic Area is a subset of acres reported in National Landmarks.

<sup>2/</sup> The 56,500 acres contained in the two Globally Important Bird Areas are a subset of acres reported in National Conservation Areas and the Outstanding Natural Area.

 $<sup>\</sup>underline{3}\underline{\prime}$  National Multiple Use Land means an area of land that can be used simultaneously for two or more purposes, often by two or more different persons or groups.

<sup>4/</sup> Reclamation Project Lands represents lands withdrawn as opposed to total Reclamation project lands.

<sup>5/</sup> This total does not include approximately 56 million acres of tribally and individually owned land held in trust status by the Bureau of Indian Affairs. This BIA acreage is not considered stewardship land.

TABLE 34

| Т   | ype and Condit                       | ion of BLM Lands  |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| Land Type   | Acres/Miles                          | Condition   |
| Rangeland a. Alaska Rangeland (Reindeer grazing permits: 1.2 million acres) | 5 million acres                      | Potential natural community (excellent) 20% Late seral (good) 80%   |
| b. Continental USA<br>Rangelands  | 160 million acres                    | Potential natural community (excellent) 6%  Late seral (good) 31%  Mid seral (fair) 34%  Early seral (poor) |
| Forested Land a. Forest b. Woodlands  | 11 million acres<br>44 million acres | 43 million acres Healthy 12 million acres Needing Restoration   |
| Riparian Areas and Wetlands<br>a. Riparian Areas                            | 137,000 miles/<br>10 million acres   | Alaska Properly Functioning 100% Nonfunctional Trace UnknownTrace   |
|   |                                      | Lower 48 States Properly Functioning43% Functioning but at risk43% Nonfunctional10% Unknown4%               |
| b. Wetlands   | 13 million acres                     | Alaska Properly Functioning98% Unknown2%  |
|   |                                      | Lower 48 States Properly Functioning 65% Functioning but at risk 19% Nonfunctional 2% Unknown               |
| Aquatic Areas (Lakes, Reservoirs,   | 3 million acres                      | Alaska: Good  |
| and Streams)  | 116,485 miles                        | Lower 48 States: Unknown  |
| Other Habitat   | 15 million acres                     | Unclassified  |

provide integrated habitat and life support for permanent resident populations as well as migratory populations needing temporary stopover sites to rest, breed, and feed and to survive nationwide and, in some cases, worldwide seasonal migrations. While some individual units of stewardship lands can be improved at any time during management cycles, the condition of the stewardship lands as a whole, which are protected by inclusion in both the National Wildlife Refuge System and the National Fish Hatcheries System, is sufficient to support the mission of the FWS and the statutory purposes for which these conservation systems were authorized.

The Fish and Wildlife Service assesses the condition of its stewardship land and resources by monitoring habitat characteristics and determining whether management actions are needed to change those characteristics to benefit their usefulness to fish and wildlife resources. The condition of these stewardship lands is not static. Land or habitat condition may be changing, either through the application of management techniques or through natural stressors or processes acting on those lands. It is the goal of the FWS to provide habitat that optimizes the usefulness of stewardship lands to benefit fish and wildlife resources.

*National Park System Lands.* NPS stewardship lands are used and managed in accordance with the statutes authorizing their acquisition or directing their use and management. Subsets of lands within the authorized boundaries of the NPS can have additional stewardship asset designations such as wilderness areas, wild and scenic rivers, and trails. Stewardship areas such as wilderness areas may encompass land owned

by entities other than the NPS. Changes in NPS boundaries occur only when authorized by Presidential Proclamation or by an Act of Congress. While individual units of stewardship land can be improved, the condition of NPS stewardship lands as a whole is generally sufficient to support the NPS mission. The NPS conducts various activities to preserve and protect land resources and to mitigate the effects of activities conducted previously on or near parks that adversely affect the natural state of the land.

Reclamation Project Lands. The Bureau of Reclamation operates largely as a business-type entity whose primary stated mission is to manage, develop, and protect water and related resources in an environmentally and economically sound manner in the interest of the American public. The BOR provides water and power throughout the 17 western states. Site reviews are performed on Reclamation project lands each year and all areas receive field reviews every five years. Reviews for hazardous waste, improper dumping, or trespass, along with on-site reviews of concessions, provide further safeguarding of the land's condition. While periodic reviews are performed, it is not feasible or cost effective to do full condition assessments of all Reclamation project lands, a large portion of which lie under water or structures. Additionally, there are often large tracts of inaccessible wilderness surrounding the upper surface of the water's edge, which would be difficult and costly to assess. This notwithstanding, the condition of the BOR's project lands as a whole is sufficient to support the mission of the agency and is consistent with the statutory purposes for which the lands were withdrawn.

#### Net Change in Stewardship Land Acreage from FY 2001 to FY 2002

Federally owned stewardship lands under the jurisdiction of the Department at the end of FY 2002 decreased by approximately 129,000 acres from FY 2001. *Table 35* shows the distribution of this decrease. The BLM's total federal acreage decreased by approximately 304,000 acres from FY 2001 (less than one percent). This decrease resulted from the net effect of acquisitions (purchases of lands), disposals (sales of lands), exchanges (both transfers in and out, frequently together with land equalization payments by one of the parties), withdrawals, restoration transactions, and audits/reviews of records (corrections). The FWS increased its federal acreage by approximately 37,000 acres that resulted from the Service's acquisition of fee title or other interests. These lands provide permanent protection for valuable wetland, riparian, coastal, and upland habitat for fish, wildlife, and plant species, including threatened and endangered species. The FWS also increased the number of National Wildlife Refuge System units from 537 in FY 2001 to 540 in 2002. This increase resulted from the addition of three new refuges. Reclamation's increase of approximately 32,000 acres resulted from Reclamation's improved reconciliation process for land records in FY 2002.

|        | Net Change in Stewardship Land |              |              |              |             |                    |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|        | FY 1998                        |              |              |              |             |                    |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bureau | Acreage                        | Acreage      | Acreage      | Acreage      | Acreage     | FY 2001 to FY 2002 | or Decrease |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BLM    | 263,621,285                    | 264,174,745  | 264,398,133  | 261,761,395  | 261,457,325 | -304,070           | (1%)        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FWS    | 88,410,000                     | 88,555,848   | 88,724,049   | 90,083,000   | 90,120,000  | 37,000             | >1%         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NPS    | 77,415,476                     | 77,937,494   | 78,197,904   | 78,936,581   | 79,042,247  | 105,666            | >1%         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BOR    | Not reported                   | 5,774,376    | 5,774,376    | 5,769,422    | 5,801,369   | 31,947             | >1%         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| URMCC  | Not reported                   | Not reported | Not reported | Not reported | 204,949     | =                  | -           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BIA    | Not reported                   | Not reported | Not reported | Not reported | 12,140      | =                  | -           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ΤΟΤΔΙ  | 429 446 761                    | 436 442 463  | 437 094 462  | 436 550 398  | 436 638 030 | -129 457           | (1%)        |  |  |  |  |  |  |

TABLE 35

### **Natural Heritage Assets**

Interior's stewardship lands, as listed in *Table 33*, include a number of assets that are of special value to America. These assets are described below.

#### **National Wilderness Preservation System**

The National Wilderness Preservation System was created by the Wilderness Act of 1964. A wilderness area is an area designated by Congress to assure that increasing populations, expanding settlement, and grow-

ing mechanization do not occupy and modify all areas of the United States. Designations ensure that some lands are preserved and protected in their natural condition. In contrast to those areas where humans and their works dominate the landscape, wilderness is where the earth and its community of life are untrammeled by human beings, where humans themselves are visitors who do not remain. These areas, which are generally greater than 5,000 acres, appear to have been affected primarily by the forces of nature, with human development substantially unnoticeable. A wilderness area provides outstanding opportunities for solitude or a primitive and unconfined type of recreation.

America's wilderness system encompasses over 106 million acres (*Figure 38*). Interior manages approximately 65 percent of this wilderness system, with 43.2 million acres in NPS within 45 different wilderness areas, over 20 million acres in FWS with 82 areas in 26 states, and almost 6.3 million acres within 147 different areas in BLM. The remaining acreage is managed by the

within 147 different areas in BLM. The remaining acreage is managed by the U.S. Forest Service.

In addition to the designated National Wilderness Areas, the BLM has 601 wilderness study areas encompassing over 16 million acres.

#### National Wild and Scenic Rivers System

From 7.5 miles of the Loxahatchee River in Florida to the 392 miles of the Fortymile River system in Alaska, the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System protects some of America's most treasured river resources. For a river to be eligible for the National System, it must be in a free-flowing condition and possess one or more "outstandingly remarkable values." Values to be considered are scenery, recreation, fish and wildlife, geology, history, culture, or other similar values. When evaluating rivers for possible designation, the Department also considers whether the river is suitable for designation. Suitability factors include the amount of public land acreage in the immediate environment of the river; the funds required for land acquisition, facility development, and administration; local or state interest in helping to manage the river; support for designation; and competing uses for the river. Studies to determine eligibility and suitability may be the responsibility of either Interior, the Department of Agriculture, or both Departments, depending on who manages lands adjacent to the river. Studies are submitted to Congress with a Presidential recommendation; Congress then decides whether to add the river to the National System. A second method of designation is by the Secretary of the Interior. This method requires nomination by the Governor of the state following inclusion of the river in a state system by or pursuant to state law, and agreement by the state to protect the river without cost to the federal government, other than for management of any federal lands, if such exist along the river. Only 17 of 160 rivers have entered

the National System by this method.

As of December 2002, there were 160 rivers in the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System totaling 11,303 river miles. Within Interior, three agencies have river management responsibilities: the National Park Service, Fish and Wildlife Service, and Bureau of Land Management. Department of Agriculture rivers are managed by the U.S. Forest Service. Rivers are classified as either wild, scenic, recreational, or some combination thereof. Over 40% of the river miles in the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System are managed by Interior (*Figure 39*). There were no designations or redesignations in FY 2002.

Figure 39
Wild and Scenic
Rivers Management
(in miles)

Forest Service
4,335 (38%)
State/Local
1,030 (9%)

NPS 2,826 (25%)

**FWS** 

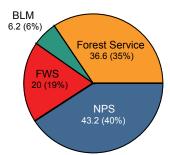
1,051 (9%)

BLM

2 061 (18%)

FIGURE 38

National Wilderness Preservation System (acres in millions)



The four river-managing agencies have formed an Interagency Wildlife and Scenic Rivers Coordinating Council to promote more effective and efficient management of wild and scenic rivers. The Council works to assure consistency in management practices across agency lines, coordinates with federal regulatory agencies to assure activities do not damage National System rivers, shares expertise in river management, and provides training to agency staff. Since its inception in 1995, the Council has been a model for interagency cooperation.

#### **National Natural Landmarks**

National Natural Landmarks are management areas having national significance because they represent one of the best-known examples of a natural region's characteristic biotic or geologic features. These areas must be located within the boundaries of the United States or on the Continental Shelf and are designated by the Secretary of the Interior. To qualify as a National Natural Landmark, an area must contain an outstanding representative example(s) of the Nation's natural heritage, including terrestrial communities, aquatic communities, land forms, geological features, habitats of native plant and animal species, or fossil evidence of the development of life on earth.

The Fish and Wildlife Service manages 43 National Natural Landmarks, the Bureau of Land Management manages 45 landmarks encompassing 400,000 acres, and the National Park Service manages 18 landmarks.

#### Paleontological Sites

Since the early 1800s, professional and amateur paleontologists have made discoveries that helped launch the new scientific discipline of paleontology in America, filling our Nation's museums of natural history with the remains of spectacular creatures that have captured the public's imagination. Today, the public lands continue to provide paleontological resources that fuel scientific discovery and evoke public wonder. Interior bureaus manage these fragile and nonrenewable resources as a public trust not only to assure preservation of scientific values, but also to see that educational and recreational values are realized.

While Interior bureaus take paleontological resources into account on all public lands, within the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), more than 200 properties totaling more than 5 million acres, including Areas of Critical Environmental Concern, Research Natural Areas, and other special management areas, are managed wholly or in part for paleontological values. The BLM manages 11 interpreted areas for paleontological resources, including the Rabbit Valley Trail Through Time, the Dinosaur Diamond Byway, the Garden Park Fossil Area, the Kremmling Cretaceous Ammonite Locality, and the Fruita Paleontology Area in Colorado; The Warner Valley Dinosaur Track Site, the Mill Canyon Dinosaur Trail, the Cooper Ridge Sauropod Dinosaur Tracks and the Cleveland-Lloyd Dinosaur Quarry in Utah; the Melm Gulch in Idaho; and the Red Gulch Dinosaur Tracksite in Wyoming. A permit is required for the collection of vertebrate fossils. BLM permits are generally issued only to professional paleontologists for scientific research, education, and display or exhibit at a university or museum.

Several significant paleontological discoveries were made in FY 2002. In the Petersen Quarry in New Mexico there are now almost 100 jacketed specimens containing various skeletal elements of giant sauropod dinosaurs as well as a large carnivorous dinosaur. A fossil discovery of a 2-million-year-old armadillo-like creature was located in New Mexico; the intact shell of the animal was estimated to weigh about a ton.

While only eight National Park Service (NPS) units have been established primarily for paleontological resources, significant fossil resources have been documented in 150 NPS areas. Many of the fossil resources protected and interpreted within NPS units are of international significance and are critical to our understanding of the history of life on earth.

The Bureau of Reclamation has identified 117 paleontological sites, including six reservoir areas known to contain many paleontological locales. This is an increase from last year's 85 sites; the increase is due to the completion of inventory surveys.

#### **National Trails System**

The National Trails System, created by law in 1968, includes 14 National Scenic Trails; 8 National Historic Trails; over 800 National Recreation Trails; and 2 side/connecting trails. The NPS provides trailwide coordination for 16 of the 22 national scenic and historic trails; another is jointly administered by the BLM. These 22 trail corridors cover almost 40,000 miles in combined length and cross 56 NPS areas and 90 National Forests; almost 5,000 miles of trail also cross BLM lands.

The above figures were accurate as of October 2002. Since that time an additional trail, Old Spanish Historic Trail, has been created by Congress; however, the decision on who will administer this trail has not yet been finalized.

#### Condition of Natural Heritage Assets

Natural heritage assets represent a subset of stewardship lands. As such, the condition of these natural assets is as good as or better than that described for each land type under the Stewardship Lands section of this report.

#### Net Change in Natural Heritage Assets from FY 2001 to FY 2002

The number of acres designated as wilderness and the number of river miles included in the National Wild and Scenic River System that are managed by the Department experienced very little change during FY 2002. *Table 36* shows the net change in these and other selected natural heritage designations from FY 2001 to FY 2002.

#### **Cultural Heritage Assets**

Interior is steward for a large, varied, and scientifically important body of cultural heritage assets (*Tables 37 and 38*). These resources include archaeological sites, historical structures, cultural landscapes, and other resources. Many are listed on the National Register of Historic Places, acknowledging their importance to American history. Some are National Historic Landmarks that are exceptional in illustrating the heritage of the United States. Cultural landscapes are complex resources that range in size from large rural tracts to small formal gardens.

Interior's heritage assets come from public domain or acquired lands, historic properties under Interior's management, and donations. The Department has a responsibility to inventory, preserve, and interpret these resources for the benefit of the American public. The Department does not normally dispose of such property. Interior bureaus have information on the numbers and types of resources and their condition; not all resources have been inventoried and, for many resources, adequate condition information is lacking.

TABLE 36

|  |          | nange in    |     |             |     |             |     |                               |     |             |            |               |
|--|----------|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|-------------|------------|---------------|
|  |          | FY 1998     | ,   | Y 1999      | '   | Y 2000      | ,   | Y 2001                        | '   | Y 2002      | Net change | Net change in |
| Special Management Area                        | No.      | Acres/Miles | No. | Acres/Miles | No. | Acres/Miles | No. | Acres/Miles                   | No. | Acres/Miles | in No.     | Acres/Miles   |
| Areas of Critical Environmental Concern        | 739      | 13,110,029  | 740 | ,,          | 838 | 14,045,540  | 851 | 13,988,608                    | 852 | 13,989,373  | 1          | 765           |
| BLM National Multiple Use Lands                |          | 178,148,368 |     | 175,795,666 |     | 172,999,844 |     | 172,436,769                   |     | 173,030,496 |            | 593,727       |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs                       |          |             |     |             |     |             |     |                               |     | 204,949     |            | **            |
| Cooperative Management & Protection Area       |          |             |     |             |     |             |     |                               | 1   | 425,550     | 1          | 425,550       |
| Headwaters Forest Reserve                      |          |             |     |             | 1   | 7,400       | 1   | 7,400                         | 1   | 7,400       |            | 0             |
| Herd Management Area                           | 201      | 33,168,712  | 200 | 36,069,895  | 200 | 36,069,895  | 209 | 29,888,790                    | 208 | 29,732,585  | -1         | -156,205      |
| International Historic Site                    | 1        | 45          | 1   | 45          | 1   | 45          | 1   | 44                            | 1   | 44          |            | 0             |
| Lake Todatonten Special Management Area        |          |             | 1   | 37,579      | 1   | 37,579      | 1   | 37,579                        | 1   | 37,579      |            | 0             |
| National Back Country Byways - in miles        | 64       | 3,518       | 64  | 3,518       | 55  | 2,972       | 55  | 2,972                         | 55  | 2,972       |            | 0             |
| National Battlefield Parks                     | 3        | 9,014       | 3   | 9,674       | 3   | 9,674       | 3   | 8,062                         | 3   | 9,712       | ĺ          | 1,650         |
| National Battlefields                          | 11       | 13,057      | 11  | 13,123      | 11  | 13,175      | 11  | 13,187                        | 11  | 13,006      |            | -181          |
| National Battlefield Sites                     | 1        | 1           | 1   | 1           | 1   | 1           | 1   | 1                             | 1   | 1           | İ          | 0             |
| National Conservation Areas                    | 8        | 11,692,190  | 8   | 11,692,190  | 9   | 11,796,146  | 13  | 14,353,957                    | 12  | 13,927,708  | -1         | -426,249      |
| National Fish Hatcheries other Fish Facilities | 83       | 20,000      | 83  | 22,083      | 83  | 18,000      | 87  | 21,000                        | 86  | 21,000      | -1         | 0             |
| National Historic Parks                        | 38       | 162,714     | 38  | 162,889     | 39  | 162,896     | 39  | 163,293                       | 40  | 163,235     | 1          | -58           |
| National Historic Sites                        | 74       | 24,045      | 76  | 24,219      | 76  | 24,683      | 76  | 37,277                        | 78  | 37,556      | 2          | 279           |
| National Historic Trails - in miles            | 8        | 3,530       | 8   | 3,533       | 8   | 3,533       | 9   | 3,650                         | 9   | 3,650       |            | 0             |
| National Lakeshores                            | 4        | 228.940     | 4   | 228.935     | 4   | 228.970     | 4   | 228.839                       | 4   | 228,838     |            | -1            |
| National Memorials                             | 28       | 8,173       | 28  | 8,531       | 28  | 8,531       | 28  | 8,532                         | 28  | 8,532       |            | 0             |
| National Military Park                         | 9        | 38,241      | 9   | 38,259      | 9   | 38,723      | 9   | 38,841                        | 9   | 38,875      |            | 34            |
| National Monuments                             | 74       | 3,965,059   | 74  | 3,945,653   | 79  | 5,140,833   | 87  | 7,473,804                     | 90  | 7,550,495   | 3          | 76,691        |
| National Natural Landmarks                     | 43       | 599,042     | 43  | 599,042     | 43  | 599,042     | 45  | 417,429                       | 45  | 417,429     |            | 0             |
| National Parks                                 | 54       | 51,699,950  | 54  | 51,939,654  | 55  | 51,962,942  | 55  | 51,968,226                    | 56  | 51,972,075  | 1          | 3,849         |
| National Preserves                             | 16       | 23,779,696  | 16  | 23.678.943  | 16  | 23.717.523  | 16  | 23.707.231                    | 17  | 23,788,150  | 1          | 80.919        |
| National Recreation Areas                      | 20       | 4,723,897   | 20  | 4,723,800   | 20  | 4.724.061   | 20  | 4.691.862                     | 19  | 4,690,851   | -1         | -1.011        |
| National Recreation Trails - in miles          | 26       | 429         | 26  | 429         | 26  | 429         | 27  | 415                           | 28  | 426         | 1          | 11            |
| National Reserves                              | 2        | 33,107      | 2   | 33,107      | 2   | 33,126      | 2   | 33,126                        | 2   | 33,445      |            | 319           |
| National Rivers                                | 6        | 424,795     | 6   | 423,929     | 6   | 423,997     | 6   | 424,273                       | 5   | 430,830     | -1         | 6,557         |
| National Scenic Area                           | 1        | 101.000     | 1   | 101,000     | 1   | 101.000     | 1   | 101.000                       | 1   | 101,000     |            | 0,000         |
| National Scenic Trails - in miles              | 5        | 568*        | 5   | 226.091     | 5   | 27,837      | 5   | 31,323                        | 5   | 4.205       |            | -27,118       |
| National Seashores                             | 10       | 594,538     | 10  | 594,590     | 10  | 594,518     | 10  | 594,519                       | 10  | 594,855     |            | 336           |
| National Wild and Scenic River Segments        | 43       | 2038*       | 43  | 2038*       | 44  | 5.077       | 45  | 5.091                         | 48  | 4.887       | 3          | -204          |
| National Wilderness Areas                      | 136      | 5.243.012   | 136 | 5.243.332   | 138 | 5,279,532   | 148 | 6,253,783                     | 147 | 6,254,512   | -1         | 729           |
| National Wildlife Refuges                      | 516      | 90,414,000  | 521 | 90,645,516  | 530 | 90,859,000  | 537 | 92,056,000                    | 540 | 92,104,000  | 3          | 48,000        |
| Outstanding Natural Area                       | 1        | 100         | 1   | 100         | 1   | 100         | 1   | 100                           | 1   | 100         | Ť          | 0,000         |
| Parks (Other)                                  | 11       | 38.885      | 11  | 38.989      | 11  | 39.232      | 11  | 39.407                        | 11  | 39.462      | <b> </b>   | 55            |
| Parkways                                       | 4        | 171.251     | 4   | 171,460     | 4   | 173,558     | 4   | 174.865                       | 4   | 175,179     |            | 314           |
| Reclamation Project Lands                      | <u> </u> | ,201        |     | 5.774.376   |     | 5.774.376   |     | 5.769.422                     |     | 5.801.369   |            | 31.947        |
| Refuge Coordination Areas                      | 50       | 318.000     | 50  | 316.049     | 50  | 316.000     | 50  | 316.000                       | 50  | 316,000     | <b> </b>   | 01,047        |
| Research Natural Areas                         | 152      | 347.214     | 152 | 347.214     | 152 | 347,214     | 152 | 347,214                       | 152 | 347,214     |            | 0             |
| Utah Reclamation Mitigation & Conservation     | 102      | U-1, 214    | 102 | 077,217     | 102 | U-1, 214    | 102 | 0-1, <u>2</u> 1 <del>-1</del> | 102 | 12.140      |            | **            |
| Waterfowl Production Areas                     | 199      | 2,560,000   | 200 | 2.644.200   | 201 | 2,765,000   | 202 | 2,866,000                     | 203 | 2.940.000   | 1          | 74.000        |
| TTULOTOTTI I TUUUUUUTI ATEUS                   | 622      | 17.298.430  | 622 | 17.298.430  | 618 | 18.017.211  | 604 | 17.191.707                    | 601 | 16,328,238  | -3         | -863,469      |

<sup>\*</sup> NPS reported in acres

Interior conducts the World Heritage Sites program for the federal government under applicable law (1980) and program regulations (1982). Sites, including non-federal properties nominated with their owners' support, are nominated by the Assistant Secretary for Fish and Wildlife and Parks in a public process and approved by the International World Heritage Committee. Eighteen of the 20 World Heritage Sites in the United States are located within the National Park Service. Several examples include Carlsbad Caverns National Park, New Mexico; Everglades National Park, Florida; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; the Statue of Liberty, New York; and Yosemite National Park, California.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Not reported in previous years

TABLE 37

|   | Types of Cultural Heritage Assets  |
|---|--|
| Туре                                    | Description  |
| National Register of<br>Historic Places | The National Register of Historic Places is America's official listing of sites important to history and prehistory. Properties listed in the National Register include districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects that are significant in American history, architecture, archaeology, engineering, and culture. These resources contribute to an understanding of the historical and cultural foundations of the Nation.   |
| Historic Structures                     | Historic structures are constructed works consciously created to serve some human activity or purpose. Structures are historic because they individually meet the criteria of the National Register of Historic Places or are contributing elements of sites or districts that meet National Register criteria. As such, historic structures are significant at the national, state, or local level and are associated with the important people and history of this Nation. Structures that do not meet National Register criteria may be considered historic due to management responsibilities established by legislation or through management planning processes. Such structures include moved, reconstructed, or commemorative structures as well as structures that have achieved significance within the last 50 years. |
| National Historic<br>Landmarks          | National Historic Landmarks are districts, sites, buildings, structures, or objects possessing exceptional value in commemorating or illustrating the history of the United States. The Historic Sites Act of 1935 authorizes the Secretary of the Interior to designate National Historic Landmarks as the federal government's official recognition of the national importance of historic properties. These places possess exceptional value or quality in illustrating or interpreting the heritage of the United States in history, architecture, archaeology, technology, and culture as well as possessing a high degree of integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association.   |
| Cultural Landscapes                     | A cultural landscape is a geographic area, including both natural and cultural resources, associated with an historic event, activity, or person. Cultural landscapes are complex resources that range from large rural tracts covering several thousand acres to formal gardens of less than an acre. The Department of the Interior recognizes four cultural landscape categories: historic designed landscapes, historic vernacular landscapes, historic sites, and ethnographic landscapes. These landscapes individually meet the criteria of the National Register of Historic Places, are contributing elements of sites or districts that meet National Register criteria, or have value to associated communities.  |
| Archeological Sites                     | Archeological sites are locations that contain material remains or physical evidence of past human activity of various sorts. Archaeological sites include prehistoric structures, middens, and roadways, such as those found on many of the lands managed by the Department of the Interior in the Southwest. Sites also include the ancient earthen mounds in the Midwestern and southern parts of the Nation, many of them managed by Interior bureaus. Other archaeological sites come from historic times and are associated with the settlement of the United States by Euroamericans, African-Americans, and Asian Americans.   |
| World Heritage Sites                    | The preservation of uncommon world heritage is the objective of the International Convention Concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage. This international agreement, signed to date by more than 150 nations, was adopted by the General Conference of the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) in 1972. Its primary mission is to (a) define and conserve the world's heritage by drawing up a list of sites whose outstanding values should be preserved for all humanity; and (b) ensure protection through a closer cooperation among nations.   |

#### TABLE 38

| Num                                      | her Net Cl                                       | nange and  | Condition  | n of Cultur                                      | al Horitago                                      | Assats  |                               |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------|
| Num                                      | bei, Net Oi                                      |  |  | Collection                                       |  | Assets  |                               |
| Type of Asset                            | FY 1998  | FY 1999  | FY 2000  | FY 2001  | FY 2002  | Net Change in Assets<br>FY 2001 to FY 2002    | Condition                     |
| Bureau of Land Management                |  |  |  |  |  |   |                               |
| National Register of Historic Places     | 248 Listings<br>3,625 Contributing<br>Properties | 255 Listings<br>3,610 Contributing<br>Properties | 263 Listings<br>4,107 Contributing<br>Properties | 272 Listings<br>4,177 Contributing<br>Properties | 277 Listings<br>4,206 Contributing<br>Properties | +5 Listings<br>+29 Contributing<br>Properties | Acceptable                    |
| Archaeological and Historical Properties | 220,800 Properties                               | 227,993 Properties                               | 235,574 Properties                               | 245,977 Properties                               | 255,225 Properties                               | +9,248 Properties                             | Acceptable                    |
| National Historic Landmarks              | 22 Landmarks                                     | 22 Landmarks                                     | 22 Landmarks                                     | 22 Landmarks                                     | 22   |   | Acceptable                    |
| Fish and Wildlife Service                |  |  |  |  |  |   |                               |
| National Register of Historic Places     | 93 Listings                                      | 99 Listings                                      | 81 Listings                                      | 84 Listings                                      | 84 Listings                                      |   | Poor                          |
| Archaeological and Historical Properties | 11,000 Properties                                | 11,000 Properties                                | 11,000 Properties                                | 11,000 Properties                                | 11,500 Properties                                | +500 Properties                               | Not available                 |
| National Historic Landmarks              | 9 Landmarks                                      | 9 Landmarks                                      | 9 Landmarks                                      | 9 Landmarks                                      | 9 Landmarks                                      |   | Poor                          |
| National Park Service                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |                               |
| Historic and Prehistoric Structures      | 23,167 Structures                                | 24,225 Structures                                | 25,727 Structures                                | 26,233 Structures                                | 26,896 Structures                                | +663 Structures                               | Good 47% Fair 38%<br>Poor 14% |
| Archaeological Sites                     | 60,000 Sites                                     | 60,000 Sites                                     | 63,000 Sites                                     | 63,000 Sites 1/                                  | 63,000 sites                                     |   | Good 41% Fair 39%<br>Poor 15% |
| National Historic Landmarks              | 178 Landmarks                                    | 193 Landmarks                                    | 2,300 Landmarks                                  | 2,300 Landmarks                                  | 2,341 Landmarks                                  | +41 Landmarks                                 |                               |
| Inventoried Cultural Landscapes          | 1,593 Landscapes                                 | 359 Landscapes                                   | 2,743 Landscapes                                 | 2,921 Landscapes                                 | 2,930 Landscapes                                 | +9 Landscapes                                 | Good 30% Fair 49%<br>Poor 21% |
| Bureau of Reclamation                    |  |  |  |  |  |   |                               |
| National Register of Historic Places     | 61 Listings                                      | 61 Listings                                      | 49 Listings                                      | 48 Listings                                      | 59 Listings                                      | +11 Listings                                  | Safeguarded                   |
| Archaeological and Historical Properties |  | 10,724 Properties                                | 10,936 Properties                                | 12,182 Properties                                | 13,385 Properties                                | +1,203 Properties                             | Safeguarded                   |
| National Historic Landmarks              |  | 5 Landmarks                                      | 5 Landmarks                                      | 5 Landmarks                                      | 5 Landmarks                                      |   | Safeguarded                   |
| Bureau of Indian Affairs                 |  |  |  |  |  |   |                               |
| National Register of Historic Places     | 31 Listings                                      | 35 Listings                                      | 35 Listings                                      | 46 Listings                                      | 32 Listings                                      | -14 Listings                                  | Unclassified                  |

<sup>1/</sup> NPS estimates that as many as 1.5 million archeological sites may exist within units of the NPS; about 63,000 have been identified and 55,800 are recorded in the Archaeological Sites Management Information System.

#### Museum Collections (Non-Library)

Department of the Interior museum collections contain nearly 140 million museum objects, including 74 million artifacts and specimens and 66 million documents (*Tables 39 and 40*). Disciplines represented include art, ethnography, archeology, documents, history, biology, paleontology, and geology. Archeology (46%) and documents (47%) account for 93% (130 million items) of the total when documents are reported in number of objects. If converted to linear feet, the 66 million documents reported this year are equivalent to 41,000 linear feet of archival documents. The growth in the total number of objects is due primarily to improved reporting rather than to new acquisitions. Numbers are relatively stable for all disciplines as bureaus continue to refine estimates; National Park Service archival document collections account for most of the increase. Museum collections managed by Interior bureaus are important both for their intrinsic value and for their associations with federal lands and resources managed by Interior bureaus.

Departmental Manual Chapter 411, Section 3.4A (Managing Museum Property), states that bureaus may accession museum property by donation, transfer, or field collections, and, depending on bureau-specific authority, through exchange.

Collections may be deaccessioned due to loss, theft, destruction or repatriation to tribes in compliance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA). Only the National Park Service, Interior Arts and Crafts Board (IACB), and National Business Center (NBC) have specific authority for voluntary deaccessions, so most Interior bureaus do not dispose of museum property items. Reported collection sizes may also decrease as best-guess estimates are converted to precise numbers when items are cataloged.

Highlights for FY 2002 include documenting more than 5.7 million objects, improving accountability, and increasing the availability for public access. Information on accessions, deaccessions, and conditions is incomplete. Available information is provided below in individual bureau discussions.

TABLE 39

| F,                              | FY 2002 and FY 1998 Baseline Data on Interior Museum Collections<br>that are Catalogued or Part of the Backlog |                            |                                  |   |   |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                 | Total<br>Collection<br>Size*   | Held<br>Within<br>Interior | Held in<br>Other<br>Institutions | Number of<br>Objects<br>Catalogued<br>(1998 Baseline)** | Number of<br>Objects<br>Catalogued (2002<br>Baseline) | Estimated<br>Cataloguing<br>Backlog |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bureau of Indian<br>Affairs     | 5,057,000  | 177,000                    | 4,880,000                        | 0   | 345,127   | 4.7m                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bureau of Land<br>Management    | 23,842,000   | 5,900,000                  | 17,942,000                       | 2,157,134   | 2,461,782   | >21 m                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bureau of<br>Reclamation        | 10,004,000   | 5,542,000                  | 4,462,000                        | 1,960,745   | 7,827,865   | 2.2m                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fish and Wildlife<br>Service    | 4,488,000  | 798,000                    | 3,690,000                        | 1,200,000   | 1,538,000   | 2.9m                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Park<br>Service        | 96,181,000   | 94,524,000                 | 1,657,000                        | 31,018,410  | 42,463,000  | 53.7m                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Business<br>Center     | 4,065  | 2,107                      | 1,958                            | 1,600   | 4,065   | 0                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Minerals Mgmt<br>Service        | 54   | 54                         | 0                                | 0   | 54  | 0                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. Geological<br>Survey       | 39,788   | 322                        | 39,466                           | 63  | 39,788  | 0                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Office of Trust<br>Funds Mgmt   | 67   | 67                         | 0                                | 0   | 67  | 0                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Interior Muse             | um Collections   |                            |                                  |   |   |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indian Arts and<br>Crafts Board | 11,050   | 11,050                     | 0                                | 13,943  | 10,888  | 162                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interior<br>Totals              | 139,627,024<br>(100%)  | 106,954,600<br>(76%)       | 32,672,424<br>(24%)              | 36,351,895  | 54,690,636<br>(39%)                                   | 84,936,000<br>(61%)                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

TABLE 40

| FY 1998 – 2002 Interior Museum<br>Net Change in Collections |             |             |   |   |                |   |  |  |  |
|---|-------------|-------------|---|---|----------------|---|--|--|--|
| Bureau  | FY 1998     | FY 1999     | FY 2000                                 | FY 2001                                 | FY 2002        | Net Change<br>FY 2001 to<br>FY 2002     |  |  |  |
| Bureau of   | 004.004     | 450.075     | 252 202                                 | 2 002 000                               | 5.057.000      | 4.074.000                               |  |  |  |
| Indian Affairs  | 681,961     | 453,275     | 252,000                                 | 3,983,000                               | 5,057,000      | 1,074,000                               |  |  |  |
| Bureau of Land<br>Management                                | 23.842.413  | 23.842.413  | 23,842,000                              | 23.842.000                              | 23,842,000     | _                                       |  |  |  |
| Bureau of   |             |             |   |   |                |   |  |  |  |
| Reclamation   | 7,027,484   | 8,427,502   | 8,274,000                               | 9,391,000                               | 10,004,000     | 613,000                                 |  |  |  |
| Fish and Wildlife   | , , , ,     | , , ,       | , | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | .,,            | , |  |  |  |
| Service   | 4,445,736   | 4,096,210   | 4,430,000                               | 4,713,000                               | 4,488,000      | -225,000                                |  |  |  |
| National Park   |             |             |   |   |                |   |  |  |  |
| Service   | 73,395,486  | 76,494,942  | 80,356,000                              | 90,259,000                              | 96,181,000     | 5,922,000                               |  |  |  |
| National Business   |             |             |   |   |                |   |  |  |  |
| Center  | 4,763       | 4,759       | 4,000                                   | 3,982                                   | 4,065          | 83                                      |  |  |  |
| Minerals Management<br>Service                              | 54          | 54          | 54                                      | 54                                      | 54             | _                                       |  |  |  |
| U.S. Geological   | 34          | J-1         | J <del>-</del>                          | J-T                                     | J <del>1</del> |   |  |  |  |
| Survey  | 64          | 39,227      | 39,000                                  | 39,527                                  | 39,788         | 261                                     |  |  |  |
| Office of Trust Funds                                       |             |             |   |   | 55,1.55        |   |  |  |  |
| Management  | -           | -           | -                                       | 19                                      | 67             | 48                                      |  |  |  |
| Other Interior Museum Collections                           |             |             |   |   |                |   |  |  |  |
| Interior Arts and   |             |             |   |   |                | •                                       |  |  |  |
| Crafts Board  | 19,805      | 12,396      | 12,000                                  | 11,184                                  | 11,050         | -134                                    |  |  |  |
| Interior  |             |             |   |   |                |   |  |  |  |
| Totals  | 109,417,766 | 113,370,778 | 117,209,054                             | 132,242,766                             | 139,627,024    | 5.6%                                    |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Survey-level estimates for large bureaus rounded to nearest 1,000 \*\*Baseline data were first collected in FY 1998 with the goal of increasing that number by at least 5% per year.

Management of the Interior Museum Program is divided between two offices. The Office of Acquisition and Property Management staff develop departmentwide policies and strategies and provides oversight for the museum programs in all Interior bureaus and offices. The Branch of Museum Services staff, in the Department's National Business Center, provide departmentwide training and technical assistance to bureaus and offices and manage operations of the Interior Museum and interpretation of the art and architecture of the headquarters building.

The number of objects reported as cataloged is a minimum number based on available data. More than 18.2 million objects have been cataloged since baseline data were collected in FY 1998 (*Table 41*).

Beyond basic accountability, the Department encourages increasing public access to and use of museum collections in support of the Department's missions. FY 2002 museum program highlights are summarized in *Table 52*.

TABLE 41

| Interior Identification and Cataloging of Collections |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | FY 1998     | FY 1999     | FY 2000     | FY 2001     | FY 2002     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Museum<br>Collection Size                       | 109,418,000 | 113,371,000 | 117,209,000 | 132,243,000 | 139,627,000 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of items cataloged                             | 36,375,629  | 41,675,134  | 45,877,443  | 48,899,199  | 54,528,305  |  |  |  |  |  |

The Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) reports 5,057,000 museum objects, 4,880,000 (96%) of which are housed in 62 non-federal institutions (*Table 42*). The remainder is distributed among 108 units in the Bureau where the items support BIA relationships with tribes. The BIA continues to identify previously unreported collections and to clarify data based on previous estimates. Data on FY 2002 indicate the addition of 10 items via gifts and the withdrawal of 10 items via loss or theft (Boards of Survey were completed). All other changes reflect clarification through reporting for the first time or revising previous estimates.

TABLE 42

| BIA Identification and Cataloging of Collections |         |         |         |           |           |  |  |  |
|--|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| FY 1998 FY 1999 FY 2000 FY 2001 FY 200           |         |         |         |           |           |  |  |  |
| Total Museum<br>Collection Size (estimates)      | 682,000 | 453,000 | 252,000 | 3,983,000 | 5,057,000 |  |  |  |
| Number of items cataloged                        | 0       | 116,718 | 128,241 | 238,587   | 345,127   |  |  |  |

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) administers most of its collections through partnerships with more than 165 non-federal repositories. Total collection size was last estimated at nearly 24 million objects from the public lands; survey numbers need to be revised (*Table 43*). Approximately 18 million objects are reported to be at non-federal repositories, while 5.9 million objects and documents have been reported in bureau facilities. The Department is continuing to work with the BLM to collect revised data from all BLM field units and from non-federal institutions holding BLM collections.

**TABLE 43** 

| BLM Identification and Cataloging of Collections |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |  |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|
| FY 1998 FY 1999 FY 2000 FY 2001 FY 2002          |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |  |
| Total Museum<br>Collection Size (estimates)      | 23,842,000 | 23,842,000 | 23,842,000 | 23,842,000 | 23,842,000 |  |  |  |
| Number of items cataloged                        | 2,181,064  | 2,219,080  | 2,299,451  | 2,378,428  | 2,461,782  |  |  |  |

The Bureau of Reclamation (BOR) reports more than 10 million museum objects and documents (*Table 44*). Of these, 5.5 million (55%) are in 19 Bureau facilities and 4.5 million (45%) are in 62 non-federal institutions. The reduction in number of Bureau facilities (41 to 19) reflects a consolidation of collections held in multiple locations within a single BOR unit. The reduction in number of non-federal institutions (68 to 62) is due to changes in status of the repositories, loans returned, or laboratory processing completed. Most adjustments to collection size reflect improved reporting and clarifications achieved through cataloging the collections. The BOR exceeded documentation targets by cataloging 1.7 million museum objects and documents during FY 2002.

**TABLE 44** 

| BOR Identification and Cataloging of Collections |           |           |           |           |            |  |  |  |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--|--|--|
| FY 1998 FY 1999 FY 2000 FY 2001 FY 2002          |           |           |           |           |            |  |  |  |
| Total Museum<br>Collection Size (estimates)      | 7,027,000 | 8,428,000 | 8,274,000 | 9,391,000 | 10,004,000 |  |  |  |
| Number of items cataloged                        | 1,960,745 | 3,272,444 | 4,804,510 | 6,112,143 | 7,828,000  |  |  |  |

The Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) collections consist of 4.5 million objects and documents, of which 0.8 million (18%) are managed at 150 FWS units, while 3.7 million (82%) are managed at 226 non-federal institutions (*Table 45*). Data on accessions are not available. The condition of FWS museum collections is estimated to be generally adequate to good. The FWS estimates that it will require a minimum of 8 years to identify and confirm its collections, 15 years to catalog 80% of their collections, and at least 20 years to meet Departmental storage standards.

**TABLE 45** 

| FWS Identification and Cataloging of Collections |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| FY 1998 FY 1999 FY 2000 FY 2001 FY 200           |           |           |           |           |           |  |  |  |
| Total Museum<br>Collection Size (estimates)      | 4,446,000 | 4,096,000 | 4,430,000 | 4,713,000 | 4,488,000 |  |  |  |
| Number of items cataloged                        | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | 1,327,000 | 1,537,300 | 1,538,000 |  |  |  |

National Park Service (NPS) collections include 36 million artifacts and specimens and 60 million archival documents (*Table 46*). Of the total 96 million objects and documents, 94.5 million objects (98%) are housed at 352 park units. A total of 1.7 million NPS museum objects are housed in 137 non-federal institutions. NPS museum management staff responded to over 35,000 public research requests and over 18,000 research requests from within the parks. Nearly 2,478 loans for over 15 million objects were initiated in FY 2002; in addition, nearly 322,000 objects, specimens, and archival documents were exhibited.

TABLE 46

| NPS Identification and Cataloging of Collections |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |  |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|
| FY 1998 FY 1999 FY 2000 FY 2001 FY 2002          |            |            |            |            |            |  |  |  |
| Total Museum<br>Collection Size (estimates)      | 73,395,000 | 76,495,000 | 80,356,000 | 90,259,000 | 96,181,000 |  |  |  |
| Number of items cataloged                        | 31,018,410 | 34,814,431 | 37,265,175 | 38,580,584 | 42,463,000 |  |  |  |

The Minerals Management Service (MMS) maintains a collection of 54 objects in its administrative offices at five locations (*Table 47*). There were no accessions or deaccessions during the year. The collection is fully documented and is in stable condition.

**TABLE 47** 

| MMS Identification and Cataloging of Collections |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
|--|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|
| FY 1998 FY 1999 FY 2000 FY 2001 FY 2002          |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |
| Total Museum<br>Collection Size (estimates)      | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 |  |  |  |
| Number of items cataloged                        | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 |  |  |  |

The National Business Center's (NBC) Interior Museum collections contain 4,065 objects, 2,107 (52%) of which are in the Main Interior Building and 1,958 (48%) of which are at a repository managed by the National Park Service (*Table 48*). The completion of cataloging aided in identifying a discrepancy of 11 objects in the item count. This discrepancy will be addressed in FY 2003. In FY 2002, 94 items were added to the collection via four accessions: one gift (1 item), one transfer (7 items), and field collections (86 items). There were no deaccessions. The condition of NBC collections is generally good, although there are concerns about deterioration from environmental threats and deferred preventive conservation measures.

TABLE 48

| NBC Identification and Cataloging of Collections |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| FY 1998 FY 1999 FY 2000 FY 2001 FY 2002          |       |       |       |       |       |  |  |  |
| Total Museum<br>Collection Size (estimates)      | 4,763 | 4,759 | 3,982 | 3,982 | 4,065 |  |  |  |
| Number of items cataloged                        | 1,600 | 1,711 | 2,058 | 2,298 | 4,065 |  |  |  |

The Office of Trust Funds Management (OTFM) maintains a collection of 67 objects in its administrative offices at two locations (*Table 49*). The increase in number from 19 reported in FY 2001 reflects more complete reporting as staff awareness has increased. The collection is fully documented and is in stable condition.

TABLE 49

| OTFM Identification and Cataloging of Collections |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|--|--|
| FY 1998 FY 1999 FY 2000 FY 2001 FY 2002           |   |   |   |    |    |  |  |  |
| Total Museum<br>Collection Size (estimates)       | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 67 |  |  |  |
| Number of items cataloged                         | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 67 |  |  |  |

Excluding the library collection, the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) manages 39,788 artifacts and specimens; 322 objects are in five USGS facilities, while 39,466 specimens are housed in partnership with a non-federal institution (*Table 50*). During FY 2002, USGS staff added 200 biological specimens through field collections and 62 historical objects through donation and transfer. All USGS collections are fully documented and are in good condition.

TABLE 50

| USGS Identification and Cataloging of Collections |    |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
|---|----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| FY 1998 FY 1999 FY 2000 FY 2001 FY 2002           |    |        |        |        |        |  |  |  |
| Total Museum<br>Collection Size (estimates)       | 64 | 39,277 | 39,339 | 39,527 | 39,788 |  |  |  |
| Number of items cataloged                         | 63 | 39,216 | 39,339 | 39,527 | 39,788 |  |  |  |

The Indian Arts and Crafts Board (IACB) is a separate federal agency located in the Department of the Interior. It was created by Congress to promote the economic development of American Indians and Alaska Natives. The IACB holds 11,050 museum objects at three regional museums (*Table 51*). The IACB continued its efforts in FY 2002 to obtain a more accurate count of items in the collections. This resulted in the adjustment of the reported size of collections from 11,184 to 11,050. The general condition of IACB collections is stable, as documented in conservation and fire protection surveys at the three IACB museums. Of the 11,050 objects at the three IACB museums in Montana, Oklahoma, and South Dakota, 10,888 (98.5%) are cataloged. There were no accessions or deaccessions during the year.

TABLE 51

| IACB Identification and Cataloging of Collections |         |         |         |         |         |  |  |  |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
|   | FY 1998 | FY 1999 | FY 2000 | FY 2001 | FY 2002 |  |  |  |
| Total Museum<br>Collection Size (estimates)       | 19,805  | 12,396  | 12,000  | 11,184  | 11,050  |  |  |  |
| Number of items cataloged                         | 13,747  | 11,480  | 11,615  | 10,259  | 10,888  |  |  |  |

#### TABLE 52

|                              | FY 2002 Interior Museum Program Highlights   |
|------------------------------|--|
| DOI Entity                   | Selected Activities  |
| Bureau of<br>Indian Affairs  | <ul> <li>Continued to review data on bureau and non-federal locations holding BIA collections, resulting in more accurate estimates of collection size, and provided technical assistance for unit-level planning.</li> <li>Opened a new Cultural Center and Museum at Haskell Indian Nations University (Lawrence, Kansas).</li> <li>Issued BIA policy statement for implementing the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA).</li> <li>Completed three NAGPRA notices regarding 27 human remains and 1,579 funerary objects; an additional six notices regarding 116 human remains and 1,487 funerary objects are pending.</li> <li>Began developing BIA standards and guidelines for preparing BIA archeological collections for long-term storage.</li> <li>Supported the Department's Assets Management Conference with presentations on accountability and reporting requirements for museum collections and other heritage assets.</li> </ul> |
| Bureau of Land<br>Management | <ul> <li>Maintained collections management, exhibit, and public programs at the Anasazi Heritage Center in Colorado, Billings Curation Center in Montana, and National Historic Oregon Trails Interpretive Center in Oregon.</li> <li>Drafted internal BLM guidance for managing museum collections.</li> <li>Expanded web pages devoted to BLM museum collections information.</li> <li>Partnered with several non-Federal repositories to produce exhibits and interpretive materials.</li> </ul>  |
| Bureau of<br>Reclamation     | <ul> <li>Drafted BOR Directives and Standards on Museum Property Management.</li> <li>Increased the number of objects cataloged from 6.1 million to 7.8 million.</li> <li>Purchased and customized Museum Collections Management Software in preparation for migrating existing accession and catalog data to that system.</li> <li>Placed National Council For Preservation Education interns at 15 repositories in Arizona, Colorado, Kansas, Montana, Nebraska, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, and Wyoming to accession, catalog, and maintain BOR museum collections.</li> <li>Kicked-off BOR centennial celebrations with exhibits and events at Hoover Dam and planned additional activities for the coming year.</li> </ul>   |
|                              | <ul> <li>Increased access to BOR collections through loans, exhibits, and enhanced Web pages.</li> <li>Expanded assessment, planning, and consolidation activities to improve the security and management of BOR collections at non-Reclamation repositories.</li> </ul>   |
| Fish and<br>Wildlife Service | <ul> <li>Cataloged and consolidated all FWS collections and records held at the Alutiiq Museum and Archaeological Repository in Kodiak, Alaska.</li> <li>Continued to cooperate with the Museum of the Rockies to locate extensive paleontology collections from FWS lands in Montana, including production of a three-volume assessment report on paleontological collections from refuges.</li> <li>Hired three temporary museum technicians to assist in collection management at D.C. Booth Historic National Fish Hatchery, where the hatchery building was renamed the Hector Von Bayer Museum of Fish Culture to help celebrate 130 years of the National Fish Hatchery System.</li> <li>Upgraded permanent storage conditions for the Bertrand Collection at DeSoto National Wildlife Refuge in lowa, including arranging and housing 25,000 photos in archival-quality materials.</li> </ul>  |
|                              | <ul> <li>Accessioned two collections at the National Conservation Training Center in West Virginia: one on FWS law enforcement history and one on historic FWS films.</li> <li>Entered into a multi-year cooperative agreement with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to conduct a national inventory and assessment of FWS museum collections.</li> </ul>  |
| National Park<br>Service     | <ul> <li>Cataloged 5.4 million items and corrected 1,789 planning, environmental, storage, security, and fire protection deficiencies in parks.</li> <li>Issued two supplements (10 leaflets) to Conserve-O-Gram publication sold through the Government Printing Office; posted Conserve-O-Gram leaflets as PDF files on the NPS Web site.</li> <li>Continued expansion of museum pages on the NPS website, including electronic exhibits, posting notices of items proposed for deaccessioning outside the federal government, and hosted over 847,000 user sessions during the fiscal year.</li> </ul>  |
|                              | <ul> <li>Obtained the commitment of 45 parks to add park catalog data to the new Web Catalog, making data available on the Internet for searches by keyword, theme, etc.</li> <li>Exhibited over 322,000 objects, responded to over 35,000 public research requests and 18,000 research requests from park staff, and managed 27,000 loans for over 15 million objects.</li> <li>Installed 11 major exhibits in parks.</li> </ul>  |

#### Library Collections (Non-Museum)

The Interior Department Library contains over 1.1 million holdings dealing with the broad range of matters related to the Department's mission to use and conserve natural resources and to meet its trust responsibilities to Native American Indians and Alaska Natives. Departmental policy dictates that copies of all publications produced for or by its bureaus and offices be deposited in the Library, thus assuring a continuing, reliable source of information.

The U.S. Geological Survey's (USGS) library collections cover all aspects of the earth sciences and related interdisciplinary subjects. The collection is comprehensive, covering as much as possible of worldwide literature in the library. There are 21 libraries within the USGS, including the Library Services Group Libraries at the National Center (the largest library) and three branch libraries. The libraries, with the exception of Library Services Group Libraries, serve USGS field office personnel, have separate administrations, and have small, specialized collections. Extensive sets of state and foreign geological survey publications, as well as publications from geological and other scientific societies, universities and institutions, and other government agencies throughout the world are included in the library's collection. Special collections include the George F. Kurt collection of books on gems and minerals, the Alvison collection on Russian geology, a minerals and mining collection, extensive photographs taken during USGS field work, field notebooks, and additional material relating to USGS projects.

The USGS library system contains 1.4 million books and periodicals and 1.6 million non-book items for a total of 3 million items. During FY 2002, 33,825 units were added and 9,932 units were withdrawn. Materials are acquired through extensive exchange agreements with institutions and agencies worldwide, as well as through research projects and purchases from a wide variety of publishers and institutions. Items are withdrawn only after the professional library staff has made a critical analysis of the collection. Approximately 35 percent of the collection is in good condition and 40 percent is in fair condition, while 25 percent is in poor condition.

#### **Investment in Research and Development**

The U.S. Geological Survey Research and Development program was authorized by the March 3, 1879, legislation that created the U.S. Geological Survey to provide for the examination of geological structures, mineral resources, and products within and outside the national domain. Earth science research and information is used to save lives and property, safeguard human health, enhance the economic vitality of the Nation and its people, assess resources, characterize environments, and predict the impact of contamination. The USGS provides credible, objective, and unbiased information needed by managers of the Nation's natural resources and resource managers within Interior. This information aids in solving critical societal problems through research, investigation, and the application of state-of-the-art geographic and cartographic methods. U.S. Geological Survey research assesses and predicts the biological consequences of various policies and management practices. Examples of research projects undertaken in FY 2002 include new methods for collecting noble gases from water; the measurement of pharmaceuticals, hormones, and other chemicals in wastewater; and support for the National Fire Plan.

In preparing the information for the FY 2001 report, the automated process that was used to distribute overhead expenses was not applied correctly resulting in an understated figure for the fiscal year. The increase for FY 2002 can be attributed to the correct distribution of overhead expenses, reorganization of mapping discipline activities which included more R&D work, and to the outlays resulting from increased appropriations.

The Natural Resource Research Support Program in the NPS addresses specific questions with immediate applications for natural resource management within the NPS. At present, the NPS is primarily involved in conducting and acquiring research related to physical science investigations. The costs associated with

research for FY 2002 will not be available until late February; efforts are underway to correct the current reporting requirements to ensure that data will be available for future accountability reports.

The Bureau of Reclamation's research and development program focuses on the improvement of water management; the development of solutions pertaining to flood hydrology, water quality, irrigation return flows; and the delivery of hydropower to the West. The information obtained through these programs provides water management solutions and techniques that yield future benefits to the Nation as a whole.

The Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission utilized research funds to determine the means by which mitigation measures or programs can be achieved and to determine the best method or design for an identified mitigation measure. The Central Utah Project Completion Act research funds were utilized to address local development in lieu of irrigation and drainage, water management improvement, conservation measures, Utah Lake salinity control, mitigation and conservation measures, conjunctive use of surface and ground water, and similar study topics.

USGS expenses indicated below are included in the Strategic Goal 4 expense total. The costs for the remaining bureaus are included in expense totals for Strategic Goals 1 and 3.

Interior's investment in research and development is shown in *Table 53*.

|               |       |      |         |     |       |      |      |        |      |       | (in ı | nillion | s)     |      |       |      |      |        |      |       |      |      |         |     |      |
|---------------|-------|------|---------|-----|-------|------|------|--------|------|-------|-------|---------|--------|------|-------|------|------|--------|------|-------|------|------|---------|-----|------|
|               |       | F    | Y 1998* |     |       |      |      | Y 1999 |      |       |       | F       | Y 2000 |      |       |      | ı    | Y 2001 |      |       |      |      | FY 2002 |     |      |
|               | USGS  | BOR  | NPS     | os  | Total | USGS | BOR  | NPS    | os   | Total | USGS  | BOR     | NPS    | os   | Total | USGS | BOR  | NPS    | os   | Total | USGS | BOR  | NPS**   | os  | Tot  |
| Basic         | 62.6  | 0    | 0.5     | 0   | 63.1  | 78   | 0    | 0.5    | 0    | 78.5  | 63    | 0       | 0.5    | 0    | 63.5  | 63   | 0    | 1.6    | 0    | 64.6  | 82   | 0    | **      | 0   | 8    |
| Applied       | 506.6 | 11.5 | 29.1    | 7.5 | 554.7 | 672  | 13.8 | 22.9   | 15.2 | 723.9 | 656   | 13.6    | 34.2   | 15.2 | 719   | 572  | 16.3 | 8.3    | 4.6  | 601.2 | 799  | 16.3 | **      | 0.1 | 815  |
| Developmental | 30.8  | 0    | 0       | 0   | 30.8  | 39   | 0    | 0      | 0    | 39    | 53    | 0       | 0      | 0.04 | 53.04 | 53   | 0    | 2.9    | 0.02 | 55.92 | 83   | 0    | **      | 0.4 | 83.  |
| Total         | 600   | 11.5 | 29.6    | 7.5 | 648.6 | 789  | 13.8 | 23.4   | 0.2  | 826.4 | 772   | 13.6    | 34.7   | 0.2  | 820.5 | 688  | 16.3 | 12.8   | 0.1  | 717.2 | 964  | 16.3 | **      | 0.5 | 980. |

TABLE 53

#### **Investment in Human Capital**

The Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) administers its trust responsibility for education with the long-range goal of promoting healthy Indian communities through lifelong learning. This goal is achieved by providing quality educational opportunities from early childhood throughout life, with consideration given to the mental, physical, emotional, spiritual, and cultural aspects of the people served.

Through various BIA programs, a significant investment in education has been made to benefit American Indians and Alaska Natives. Since 1995, there have been more schools operated by tribes through grants and contracts than operated by the BIA. For the 2001/2002 school year, 185 schools were provided with funding through BIA appropriations. A total of 121 of the 185 schools and dormitories were administered by tribes and tribal organizations, which is equivalent to 65 percent of the total number of schools. Approximately 48,000 students were enrolled in 2001/2002 school year, of which about 19,000 students were enrolled at BIA-operated schools and approximately 29,000 students at contract/grants schools.

The BIA provides scholarships, adult education opportunities, and a post-secondary associate and baccalaureate degree program in elementary education. In FY 2002, a total of \$834.1 million was expended for education programs benefiting American Indians and Alaska Natives. In FY 2001, a total of \$709.8 million was expended for education programs. Information concerning performance measures for the BIA invest-

ment in human capital can be found in the appendix. Goals and outputs relative to research and development expenditures can be found in Appendix D.

In FY 2002, the BIA. BOR, NPS, and FWS provided approximately \$70.9 million in residential education and job training for disadvantaged youth through the Job Corps program. In FY 2001, these bureaus provided \$61.6 million in residential education and job training for disadvantaged youth. Interior's investment in human capital is shown in *Table 54*.

#### **Investment In Non-Federal Physical Property**

The Department invests in non-federal physical property (*Table 55*). Non-federal physical property refers to expenses incurred by the federal government for the purchase, construction, or major renovation of physical property owned by state and local governments, including major additions, alterations, and replacements; the purchase of major equipment; and the purchase or improvement of other physical assets. Grants for maintenance and operations are not considered invest-

TABLE 54

| Investment in Human Capital (in millions) |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | FY 2001 | FY 2002 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Education                                 |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BIA                                       | \$709.8 | \$834.1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Job Corps                                 |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BOR                                       | 27.1    | 28.7    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FWS                                       | 11.1    | 12.5    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NPS                                       | 13.4    | 14.7    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BIA                                       | 10.0    | 15.0    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                                     | \$771.4 | \$905.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note - Total investments for FY 2000, FY 1999, and FY 1998 were \$663.9 million, \$904.8 million, and \$546.5 million, respectively. These amounts are budget-based obligations rather than accrual-based expenses for BIA education programs.

ments. In FY 2002, Interior expended approximately \$607 million for non-federal physical property.

**TABLE 55** 

| Non-Federal Physical Property Investments (in millions)    |         |         |         |         |         |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| FY 1998 FY 1999 FY 2000 FY 2001 FY 2002 FY 2001 to FY 2002 |         |         |         |         |         |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insular Area Capital Investment                            | \$64.5  | \$80.0  | \$32.0  | \$38.3  | \$40.2  | \$1.9  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CUPCA/Commission   | 0.3     | 6.0     | 2.2     | 1.8     | 4.0     | 2.2    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FWS  | *       | *       | *       | 179.0   | 168.7   | -10.3  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BOR  | 99.3    | 116.4   | 116.5   | 85.7    | 91.8    | 6.1    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BIA  | 269.6   | 302.0   | 32.4    |         |         |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total  | \$378.1 | \$456.1 | \$423.6 | \$574.4 | \$606.7 | \$32.3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Since FY 1997, the FWS has reported on the purpose and monies awarded by all of its grants programs, including grant purposes and recipients. In FY 2001, FWS began separate reporting of that specific portion of its grant programs resulting in the acquisition of non-federal property.

The Office of Insular Affairs provides capital improvement grants to United States insular areas to assist the islands in developing more efficient and effective governments. The capital investment in non-federal physical property in the islands was approximately \$40.2 million in FY 2002 (*Table 56*). While the assets for the Compact Free Association are non-federal assets, the investments are in foreign countries, not state or local governments as generally understood. The use of Compact Funds is subject only to the Compact and its related agreements and not to any other federal grant or contract regulation. In addition, the Compacts of Free Association do not require these governments to report on the use of a fiscal year's funds until the third quarter of the ensuing fiscal year. Thus, the data submitted for these two entities has not been reported since FY 1999.

The Central Utah Project Completion Act (CUPCA) expressly authorized the Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission to invest in fish and wildlife habitat improvements on non-federal properties because the federal reclamation projects in Utah affected fish and wildlife resources beyond the

#### TABLE 56

|                     | Insular Area Infrastructure Improvements (in thousands) |          |         |         |                    |         |                |         |                     |         |         |         |          |          |
|---------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------|----------------|---------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
|                     | Common<br>the No<br>Maria                               | rthern   | Pa      | lau     | Federated<br>Micro |         | American Samoa |         | U.S. Virgin Islands |         | Guam    |         | To       | tal      |
|                     | FY 2001   | FY 2002  | FY 2001 | FY 2002 | FY 2001            | FY 2002 | FY 2001        | FY 2002 | FY 2001             | FY 2002 | FY 2001 | FY 2002 | FY 2001  | FY 2002  |
|                     |   |          |         |         |                    |         |                |         |                     |         |         |         |          |          |
| Public Buildings 1/ | \$4,487   | \$4,348  | \$0     | \$68    | \$0                |         | \$161          | \$2,010 | \$590               | \$4,538 | \$1,549 | \$2,563 | \$6,787  | \$13,527 |
| Schools 2/          | 5,693   | 7,485    | 0       |         | 0                  |         | 4,587          | 2,242   | 1,004               | 31      | 0       | 0       | \$11,284 | \$9,758  |
| Utilities 3/        | 2,046   | 1,006    | 0       |         | 337                |         | 706            | 971     | 755                 | 359     | 2,701   | 573     | \$6,545  | \$2,909  |
| Transportation 4/   | 2,226   | 1,056    | 0       | 401     | 0                  |         | 85             | 485     | 0                   |         | 5,092   | 1,268   | \$7,403  | \$3,210  |
| Sewage 5/           | 2,040   | 6,177    | 0       |         | 646                |         | 2,952          | 3,693   | 66                  | 560     | 490     | 86      | \$6,194  | \$10,516 |
| Other 6/            | 0   | 0        | 0       |         | 0                  |         | 83             | 319     | 0                   |         | 0       | 0       | \$83     | \$319    |
|                     |   |          |         |         |                    |         |                |         |                     |         |         |         | \$0      | \$0      |
| Total               | \$16,492  | \$20,072 | \$0     | \$469   | \$983              | \$0     | \$8,574        | \$9,720 | \$2,415             | \$5,488 | \$9,832 | \$4,490 | \$38,296 | \$40,239 |

- 1/ Includes public buildings and hospitals
- 2/ Includes schools and school gyms
- 3/ Includes electric, water, and power
- 4/ Includes transportation, roads, airports, tank farms (storage for airplane and boat gasoline)
- 5/ Includes sewage, solid waste, waste water, sewer/drainage
- 6/ Includes ports

boundaries of the BOR projects. The amount of money expended by the Commission in FY 2002 was approximately \$4 million. CUPCA has not invested in non-federal physical property for the past two years.

The BIA's investments in non-federal physical property include schools, dormitories and other infrastructures and the Indian Reservation Roads and Bridges (IRRB) program. In FY 2002, approximately \$47.5 million was expended for schools, dormitories, and other infrastructure. The BIA and the Federal Highway Administration jointly administer the IRRB program with expenditures of approximately \$245 million.

In FY 2002, the Fish and Wildlife Service provided approximately \$168.7 million in grants to state and local governments that resulted in the purchase, construction, or major renovation of physical property that they owned. These grants are awarded primarily to enhance fish and wildlife management. Since FY 1997, the FWS has reported on the purpose and monies awarded by all of its grants programs, including grant purposes and recipients. In FY 2001, an opinion was obtained from OMB stating that the FWS should identify in its annual report that specific portion of its grant programs resulting in the acquisition of non-federal property. Appropriate modifications were made to capture that subset of information for future reporting.

In the Bureau of Reclamation, regional specific programs provide for the construction or improvement of structures and facilities used in state and local irrigation projects, water management projects, and water quality improvement projects. In FY 2002, the BOR expended approximately \$91.8 million on such projects.

A consolidated table for FY 2002 non-federal physical property investments by major expense area is shown in *Table 57*. Additional years are not available at this time; however, future reports will disclose additional year data.

| FY 2          | FY 2002 Non-Federal Physical Property Investments |          |         |         |              |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---|----------|---------|---------|--------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
|               | Facilities  | Software | Roads   | Bridges | Repair/Rehab | Total   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insular Areas | \$37.0  | -        | \$3.2   | -       | -            | \$40.2  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CUPCA         | 3.9   | \$0.1    | -       | -       | -            | 4.0     |  |  |  |  |  |
| FWS           | 168.7   | -        | -       | -       | -            | 168.7   |  |  |  |  |  |
| BOR           | 91.8  | -        | -       | -       | -            | 91.8    |  |  |  |  |  |
| BIA           | 47.5  | -        | 245.2   | \$3.1   | \$6.2        | 302.0   |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL         | \$348.9   | \$0.1    | \$248.4 | \$3.1   | \$6.2        | \$606.7 |  |  |  |  |  |

TABLE 57

Other
Supplementary
Information
(See Auditors'
Report)

Other Supplemental Information includes the Consolidating Balance Sheet and the Consolidating Statement of Changes in Net Position.

# Consolidating Balance Sheet as of September 30, 2002 (dollars in thousands)

|   |    | Bureau<br>of Indian<br>Affairs | N  | Bureau<br>of Land<br>lanagement |    | Bureau of<br>Reclamation | De | epartmental<br>Offices<br>and<br>Other |
|---|----|--------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|----|--------------------------|----|--|
| ASSETS  |    |                                |    |                                 |    |                          |    |  |
| Intragovernmental Assets:                                   |    |                                |    |                                 |    |                          |    |  |
| Fund Balance with Treasury                                  | \$ | 1,232,812                      | \$ | 983,026                         | \$ | 4,307,839                | \$ | 1,077,458                              |
| Investments, Net  | •  | 63,638                         | ·  | 164,992                         | ,  | -                        | ·  | 369,043                                |
| Accounts and Interest Receivable, Net                       |    | 64,756                         |    | 6,493                           |    | 329,123                  |    | 118,730                                |
| Other   |    |                                |    |                                 |    | •                        |    | •                                      |
| Advances and Prepayments                                    |    | 258                            |    | 3,601                           |    | 19,308                   |    | 54,957                                 |
| Total Intragovernmental Assets                              |    | 1,361,464                      |    | 1,158,112                       |    | 4,656,270                |    | 1,620,188                              |
| Cash  |    | 738                            |    | 53                              |    | 124                      |    | -                                      |
| Investments, Net  |    | 1,192                          |    | -                               |    | -                        |    | 137,410                                |
| Accounts and Interest Receivable, Net                       |    | 22,560                         |    | 8,986                           |    | 23,508                   |    | 5,983                                  |
| Loans and Interest Receivable, Net                          |    | 46,331                         |    | -                               |    | 150,630                  |    | 24,193                                 |
| Inventory and Related Property                              |    | -                              |    | 354,265                         |    | -                        |    | 482                                    |
| General Property, Plant & Equipment, Net                    |    | 1,374,167                      |    | 283,552                         |    | 12,952,120               |    | 202,313                                |
| Other   |    |                                |    |                                 |    |                          |    |  |
| Advances and Prepayments                                    |    | 79                             |    | 2,617                           |    | 13,663                   |    | 5,840                                  |
| Other Assets  |    | 15,741                         |    | -                               |    | 215,970                  |    | -                                      |
| Stewardship Assets  | Φ. | 0.000.070                      | •  | 4 007 505                       | Φ. | 40.040.005               | Φ. | 1 000 100                              |
| TOTAL ASSETS  | \$ | 2,822,272                      | \$ | 1,807,585                       | \$ | 18,012,285               | \$ | 1,996,409                              |
| LIABILITIES Intragovernmental Liabilities: Accounts Payable | \$ | 21,774                         | \$ | 12.575                          | \$ | 13,737                   | \$ | 104.427                                |
| Debt  | Ψ. | 25,115                         | Ψ. | 1,309,204                       | *  | 96,674                   | Ψ. | 23,970                                 |
| Other   |    | ,                              |    | , ,                             |    | •                        |    | •                                      |
| Accrued Payroll and Benefits                                |    | 27,210                         |    | 27,015                          |    | 20,487                   |    | 6,494                                  |
| Advances and Deferred Revenue                               |    | (1,413)                        |    | -                               |    | 9,334                    |    | 494,414                                |
| Deferred Credits  |    | 112,584                        |    | 18,581                          |    | 1,616                    |    | 15,822                                 |
| Custodial Liability   |    | -                              |    | -                               |    | -                        |    | -                                      |
| Aquatic Resource Amounts Due to Others                      |    | -                              |    | -                               |    | -                        |    | -                                      |
| Judgment Fund   |    | 85,842                         |    | 12,224                          |    | 48,797                   |    | -                                      |
| Other Liabilities   |    | 53,107                         |    | 52,793                          |    | -                        |    | 39                                     |
| Total Intragovernmental Liabilities                         |    | 324,219                        |    | 1,432,392                       |    | 190,645                  |    | 645,166                                |
| Public Liabilities  |    |                                |    |                                 |    | a.aa=                    |    |  |
| Accounts Payable  |    | 147,044                        |    | 44,679                          |    | 212,487                  |    | 49,798                                 |
| Loan Guarantee Liability                                    |    | 49,097                         |    | -                               |    | -                        |    | -                                      |
| Debt Held by the Public                                     |    | -                              |    | -                               |    | -                        |    |  |
| Federal Employees Compensation Act                          |    | 121,404                        |    | 83,600                          |    | 83,378                   |    | 20,270                                 |
| Environmental Cleanup Costs Other                           |    | 190,654                        |    | 5,423                           |    | 5,441                    |    | 1,000                                  |
| Accrued Payroll and Benefits                                |    | 54,898                         |    | 92,732                          |    | 48,823                   |    | 31,670                                 |
| Deferred Credits  |    | 4,968                          |    | 142,267                         |    | 166,691                  |    | 79,314                                 |
| Contingent Liabilities                                      |    | 326,684                        |    | 350                             |    | 110,415                  |    | 79,314                                 |
| Other Liabilities   |    | 3,411                          |    | 98,776                          |    | 111,970                  |    | 5,203                                  |
| Total Public Liabilities                                    |    | 898,160                        |    | 467,827                         |    | 739,205                  |    | 187,955                                |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES   |    | 1,222,379                      |    | 1,900,219                       |    | 929,850                  |    | 833,121                                |
| Commitments and Contingencies                               |    | .,,                            |    | .,,                             |    | ,                        |    |  |
| Net Position  |    |                                |    |                                 |    |                          |    |  |
| Unexpended Appropriations                                   |    | 899,541                        |    | 480,278                         |    | 338,509                  |    | 377,870                                |
| Cumulative Results of Operations                            |    | 700,352                        |    | (572,912)                       |    | 16,743,926               |    | 785,418                                |
| Total Net Position  |    | 1,599,893                      |    | (92,634)                        |    | 17,082,435               |    | 1,163,288                              |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION                          | \$ | 2,822,272                      | \$ | 1,807,585                       | \$ | 18,012,285               | \$ | 1,996,409                              |

# Consolidating Balance Sheet as of September 30, 2002 (dollars in thousands)

| N  | Minerals<br>lanagement<br>Service |    | National<br>Park<br>Service |    | Office of<br>Surface<br>Mining |    | U.S. Fish<br>and Wildlife<br>Service | U.S.<br>Geological<br>Survey |    | Elimination<br>of Intra<br>Department<br>Activity | Total                  |
|----|-----------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----|---|------------------------|
|    |                                   |    |                             |    |                                |    |                                      |                              |    |   |                        |
| \$ | 94,120                            | \$ | 17,606,266                  | \$ | 47,653                         | \$ | 1,275,327                            | \$<br>252,041                | \$ | -   | \$<br>26,876,542       |
|    | 991,890<br>476,965                |    | 65<br>13,254                |    | 1,895,100<br>17                |    | 1,863,615<br>24,486                  | 79,456                       |    | (482,974)   | 5,348,343              |
|    | 470,903                           |    | 13,234                      |    | 17                             |    | 24,400                               | 79,430                       |    | (402,974)   | 630,306                |
|    | -                                 |    | 5,437                       |    | -                              |    | 1,505                                | 4,345                        |    | (83,903)  | 5,508                  |
|    | 1,562,975                         |    | 17,625,022                  |    | 1,942,770                      |    | 3,164,933                            | 335,842                      |    | (566,877)   | 32,860,699             |
|    | -                                 |    | 388                         |    | -                              |    | 116                                  | 3                            |    | -   | 1,422                  |
|    | 4 445 004                         |    | -<br>- 070                  |    | 4 005                          |    | - 504                                | - 05.004                     |    | -   | 138,602                |
|    | 1,145,894                         |    | 5,078<br>4,677              |    | 1,235                          |    | 5,594                                | 85,224                       |    | -   | 1,304,062<br>225,831   |
|    | _                                 |    | 4,077                       |    | -                              |    | _                                    | 8,342                        |    | _   | 363,089                |
|    | 33,307                            |    | 788,610                     |    | 2,682                          |    | 935,384                              | 344,634                      |    | _   | 16,916,769             |
|    | ,                                 |    |                             |    | _,                             |    |                                      | ,                            |    |   | , ,                    |
|    | 29                                |    | 9,624                       |    | -                              |    | 493                                  | 2,529                        |    | -   | 34,874                 |
|    | -                                 |    | -                           |    | -                              |    | -                                    | 2,151                        |    | -   | 233,862                |
| \$ | 2,742,205                         | \$ | 18,433,399                  | \$ | 1,946,687                      | \$ | 4,106,520                            | \$<br>778,725                | \$ | (566,877)   | \$<br>52,079,210       |
|    |                                   | ·  |                             | ·  |                                | ·  |                                      | •                            | ·  |   |                        |
| \$ | 4,077                             | \$ | 18,991                      | \$ | 220                            | \$ | 40,085                               | \$<br>7,481                  | \$ | (141,405)   | \$<br>81,962           |
|    | -                                 |    | -                           |    | -                              |    | -                                    | -                            |    | -   | 1,454,963              |
|    | 3,027                             |    | 60,056                      |    | 1,464                          |    | 19,567                               | 16,682                       |    | _   | 182,002                |
|    | 1,245                             |    | 36,322                      |    | 243                            |    | 19,587                               | 35,914                       |    | (78,582)  | 517,064                |
|    | -,                                |    | 3,852                       |    |                                |    | 12,968                               | -                            |    | (16,941)  | 148,482                |
|    | 1,150,827                         |    | -                           |    | -                              |    | -                                    | -                            |    | (314,876)   | 835,951                |
|    | -                                 |    | -                           |    | -                              |    | 371,122                              | -                            |    | -   | 371,122                |
|    | -                                 |    | 2,007                       |    | -                              |    | -                                    | -                            |    | -   | 148,870                |
|    | -                                 |    | 2,935                       |    | -                              |    | -                                    | -                            |    | (15,073)  | 93,801                 |
|    | 1,159,176                         |    | 124,163                     |    | 1,927                          |    | 463,329                              | 60,077                       |    | (566,877)   | 3,834,217              |
|    | 114,122                           |    | 116,032                     |    | 8,023                          |    | 41,364                               | 91,619                       |    | -   | 825,168                |
|    | -                                 |    | -                           |    | -                              |    | -                                    | -                            |    | -   | 49,097                 |
|    |                                   |    | -                           |    | -                              |    | -                                    | -                            |    | -   | -                      |
|    | 9,560                             |    | 238,313                     |    | 3,460                          |    | 59,032                               | 39,484                       |    | -   | 658,501                |
|    | -                                 |    | 4,730                       |    | -                              |    | 15,195                               | 16,644                       |    | -   | 239,087                |
|    | 18,533                            |    | 143,560                     |    | 7,001                          |    | 69,002                               | 91,409                       |    | -   | 557,628                |
|    | 24,845                            |    | 4,328                       |    | 463                            |    | 1,903                                | 117                          |    | -   | 424,896                |
|    | 550,000                           |    | 8,907                       |    | 25,049                         |    | 275                                  | -                            |    | -   | 1,022,380              |
|    | 375,002                           |    | 9,268                       |    | 7,909                          |    | 7,644                                | 4,836                        |    | -   | 624,019                |
|    | 1,092,062<br>2,251,238            |    | 525,138<br>649,301          |    | 51,905<br>53,832               |    | 194,415<br>657,744                   | 244,109                      |    | (566,877)   | 4,400,776<br>8,234,993 |
|    | 2,231,236                         |    | 049,301                     |    | 55,652                         |    | 037,744                              | 304,186                      |    | (300,877)   | 6,234,993              |
|    | 6,317                             |    | 961,875                     |    | 36,038                         |    | 478,161                              | 248,482                      |    | -   | 3,827,071              |
|    | 484,650                           |    | 16,822,223                  |    | 1,856,817                      |    | 2,970,615                            | 226,057                      |    | -   | 40,017,146             |
|    | 490,967                           |    | 17,784,098                  |    | 1,892,855                      |    | 3,448,776                            | 474,539                      |    | -   | 43,844,217             |
| \$ | 2,742,205                         | \$ | 18,433,399                  | \$ | 1,946,687                      | \$ | 4,106,520                            | \$<br>778,725                | \$ | (566,877)   | \$<br>52,079,210       |

## Consolidating Statement of Changes in Net Position for the year ended September 30, 2002 (dollars in thousands)

|   |    | Bureau<br>of Indian<br>Affairs |    | Bureau<br>of Land<br>Management       | Bureau of<br>Reclamation |
|---|----|--------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Cumulative Results of Operations  |    |                                |    |                                       |                          |
| Beginning Balances, as restated Cumulative Effect of Change in Accounting | \$ | 625,959                        | \$ | (690,478) \$                          | 16,527,381               |
| Beginning Balances, as restated and adjusted                              |    | 625,959                        |    | (690,478)                             | 16,527,381               |
| Budgetary Financing Sources   |    |                                |    |                                       |                          |
| Appropriations-Used   |    | 2,484,366                      |    | 1,661,265                             | 168,941                  |
| Royalties Retained  |    |                                |    | 4,529                                 | 661,686                  |
| Transfers In/Out without Reimbursement                                    |    | 252,756                        |    | 69,385                                | 118,539                  |
| Tax Revenue   |    | 202,700                        |    | -                                     | 110,000                  |
| Abandoned Mine Fees   |    |                                |    |                                       | _                        |
| Donations and Forfeitures of Cash and Cash Equivalents                    |    | 194                            |    | 18                                    | (166)                    |
| Other Non-Exchange Revenue  |    | 3,405                          |    | -                                     | 2,980                    |
| Other Budgetary Financing Sources and Adjustments                         |    | (2,746)                        |    | 4,970                                 | 2,500                    |
| Other Financing Sources  Other Financing Sources                          |    | (2,740)                        |    | 4,370                                 | _                        |
| Imputed Financing from Financing absorbed from others                     |    | 43,036                         |    | 62,023                                | 123,937                  |
| Transfers In/Out without Reimbursement                                    |    | 6,268                          |    | (56)                                  | (69,456)                 |
| Donations and forfeitures of property                                     |    | 0,200                          |    | (30)                                  | (09,430)                 |
| Other   |    | _                              |    |                                       | 72                       |
| Total Financing Sources   |    | 2,787,279                      |    | 1,802,134                             | 1,006,503                |
| Net Cost of Operations  |    | (2,712,886)                    |    | (1,684,568)                           | (789,959)                |
| Ending Balance  | \$ | 700,352                        | \$ | (572,912) \$                          | 16,743,925               |
| Unexpended Appropriations   |    |                                |    |                                       |                          |
| Beginning Balances, as restated   | \$ | 959,813                        | \$ | 471,044 \$                            | 168,397                  |
| Cumulative Effect of Change in Accounting                                 |    | -                              |    | =                                     |                          |
| Beginning Balances, as restated and adjusted                              |    | 959,813                        |    | 471,044                               | 168,397                  |
| Budgetary Financing Sources   |    |                                |    |                                       |                          |
| Appropriations Received, General Funds                                    |    | 2,237,148                      |    | 1,918,844                             | 88,569                   |
| Appropriations Transferred In/Out   |    | 211,301                        |    | (247,232)                             | 250,528                  |
| Appropriations-Used   |    | (2,484,367)                    |    | (1,661,265)                           | (168,941)                |
| Other Budgetary Financing Sources and Adjustments                         |    | (24,353)                       |    | (1,114)                               | (44)                     |
| Total Financing Sources   |    | (60,271)                       |    | 9,233                                 | 170,112                  |
| Net Cost of Operations  |    | (55,=11)                       |    | 5,255                                 |                          |
| Ending Balance  | \$ | 899,542                        | \$ | 480,277 \$                            | 338,509                  |
|   | т  | ,                              | т. | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ,                        |

## Consolidating Statement of Changes in Net Position for the year ended September 30, 2002 (dollars in thousands)

|          | Departmental<br>Offices<br>and Other | Minerals<br>Management<br>Service | Nation<br>Pa<br>Servi | rk       | Office of<br>Surface<br>Mining |          | U.S. Fish<br>and Wildlife<br>Service |    | U.S.<br>Geological<br>Survey |    | TOTAL                 |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|----|------------------------------|----|-----------------------|
| \$       | 740,422 \$<br>-                      | 1,008,648<br>-                    | \$ 16,423,82<br>(2,69 |          | 1,752,259<br>-                 | \$       | 2,776,948                            | \$ | 63,653<br>-                  | \$ | 39,228,617<br>(2,694) |
|          | 740,422                              | 1,008,648                         | 16,421,13             | 1        | 1,752,259                      |          | 2,776,948                            |    | 63,653                       |    | 39,225,923            |
|          |                                      |                                   |                       |          |                                |          |                                      |    |                              |    |                       |
|          | 711,407                              | 152,542                           | 2,032,54              | 4        | 105,471                        |          | 1,044,397                            |    | 871,888                      |    | 9,232,821             |
|          | -                                    | 823,842                           | 1,050,17              |          | -                              |          | 891                                  |    | -                            |    | 2,541,126             |
|          | (13,661)                             | 6,104                             | (463,57               |          | -                              |          | 102,322                              |    | 879                          |    | 72,753                |
|          | -                                    | -                                 | ,                     | _        | -                              |          | 656,923                              |    | _                            |    | 656,923               |
|          | -                                    | -                                 |                       | -        | 285,580                        |          | -                                    |    | -                            |    | 285,580               |
|          | 1,069                                | -                                 | 15,24                 | 9        | 3                              |          | 4,090                                |    | 178                          |    | 20,635                |
|          | 15                                   | 18,424                            |                       | -        | 36,505                         |          | 85,210                               |    | 283                          |    | 146,822               |
|          | (34,511)                             | -                                 | 20,56                 | 7        | -                              |          | 7,810                                |    | -                            |    | (3,910)               |
|          | 10,280                               | 125,305                           | 83,14                 | 1        | 4,285                          |          | 39,971                               |    | 49,045                       |    | 541,023               |
|          | (1,478)                              | (389)                             | 17,68                 |          | (37)                           |          | 15,422                               |    | 256,841                      |    | 224,797               |
|          | 4,422                                | -                                 |                       | -        | ` -                            |          | -                                    |    | -                            |    | 4,464                 |
|          | =                                    | -                                 |                       | -        | (254)                          |          | =                                    |    | -                            |    | (254)                 |
|          | 677,543                              | 1,125,828                         | 2,755,79              |          | 431,553                        |          | 1,957,036                            |    | 1,179,114                    |    | 13,722,780            |
|          | (632,547)                            | (1,649,826)                       | (2,354,69             |          | (326,994)                      |          | (1,763,369)                          |    | (1,016,710)                  |    | (12,931,557)          |
| \$       | 785,418 \$                           | 484,650                           | \$ 16,822,22          | 3 \$     | 1,856,818                      | \$       | 2,970,615                            | \$ | 226,057                      | \$ | 40,017,146            |
| <b>c</b> | 420.004                              | 0.404                             | <b></b>               | <b>4</b> | 40.240                         | Ф        | 400.047                              | •  | 044 705                      | Φ. | 2 000 444             |
| \$       | 438,661 \$                           | 8,434                             | . ,                   |          | 40,319                         | <b>Þ</b> | 466,047                              | \$ | 211,705                      | \$ | 3,660,444             |
|          | 438,661                              | 8,434                             | (53,57<br>842,44      |          | 40,319                         |          | 466,047                              |    | 211,705                      |    | (53,576)<br>3,606,868 |
|          | 438,001                              | 0,434                             | 042,44                | 0        | 40,319                         |          | 400,047                              |    | 211,703                      |    | 3,000,000             |
|          | 682,582<br>(30,543)                  | 150,667                           | 2,105,95<br>56,83     |          | 102,799<br>-                   |          | 1,006,867<br>51,135                  |    | 914,003<br>1,446             |    | 9,207,436<br>293,474  |
|          | (711,406)                            | (152,542)                         | (2,032,54             | 4)       | (105,471)                      |          | (1,044,396)                          |    | (871,889)                    |    | (9,232,821)           |
|          | (1,424)                              | (243)                             | (10,82                | 4)       | (1,609)                        |          | (1,492)                              |    | (6,783)                      |    | (47,886)              |
|          | (60,791)                             | (2,118)                           | 119,42                | 8        | (4,281)                        |          | 12,114                               |    | 36,777                       |    | 220,203               |
| \$       | 377,870 \$                           | 6,316                             | \$ 961,87             | 6 \$     | 36,038                         | \$       | 478,161                              | \$ | 248,482                      | \$ | 3,827,071             |